Clemson Graduate School Catalog, 1979-1980

Clemson University

Follow this and additional works at: https://tigerprints.clemson.edu/grad_anncmnt

Materials in this collection may be protected by copyright law (Title 17, U.S. code). Use of these materials beyond the exceptions provided for in the Fair Use and Educational Use clauses of the U.S. Copyright Law may violate federal law.

For additional rights information, please contact Kirstin O'Keefe (kokeefe [at] clemson [dot] edu)

For additional information about the collections, please contact the Special Collections and Archives by phone at 864.656.3031 or via email at cuscl [at] clemson [dot] edu

Recommended Citation
University, Clemson, "Clemson Graduate School Catalog, 1979-1980" (1979). Clemson Graduate Announcements. 44.
https://tigerprints.clemson.edu/grad_anncmnt/44

This Book is brought to you for free and open access by the Graduate Studies at TigerPrints. It has been accepted for inclusion in Clemson Graduate Announcements by an authorized administrator of TigerPrints. For more information, please contact kokeefe@clemson.edu.
The Graduate School
ANNOUNCEMENTS 1979-80
PURPOSE OF CATALOG

The purpose of this catalog is to provide prospective students with a general description of Clemson University and give detailed information regarding the various colleges and departments within the University and curricula offered by the University. Inasmuch as the educational process necessitates change, the information and educational requirements in this catalog represent a flexible program which may be altered where such alterations are thought to be in the mutual interest of the University and its students.

The provisions of this catalog do not constitute any offer for a contract which may be accepted by students through registration and enrollment in the University. The University reserves the right to change without notice any fee, provision, offering, or requirement in this catalog and to determine whether a student has satisfactorily met its requirements for admission or graduation. The University further reserves the right to require a student to withdraw from the University for cause at any time.

Each curriculum shall be governed by the catalog requirements in effect on the date of enrollment in that curriculum. If a student withdraws from the University and subsequently returns or does not remain continuously enrolled (summers excluded), the catalog requirements in effect at the time of return will govern.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITY

All colleges and departments establish certain academic requirements which must be met before a degree is granted. Advisors, department heads, and deans are available to help the student understand and arrange to meet these requirements, but the student is responsible for fulfilling them. If, at the end of a student’s course of study the requirements for graduation have not been satisfied, the degree will not be granted. For this reason, it is important for each student to acquaint himself or herself with all academic requirements throughout his or her college career and to be responsible for completing all such requirements within prescribed deadlines and time limits.

Except as they apply to undergraduate students only, graduate students are subject to the usual procedures and regulations of the University and in particular to those dealing with academic dishonesty.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES

Federal laws prohibit discrimination under programs and activities receiving Federal financial assistance. The statutes listed below are applicable to Clemson University and provide in part:

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964

“No person in the United States shall, on the ground of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.”

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972

“No person in the United States shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any education program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.”

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973

“No otherwise qualified handicapped individual in the United States shall, solely by reason of his handicap, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.”

Clemson University conducts its programs and activities involving admission and treatment of students, employment, teaching, research, and public service in a nondiscriminatory manner as prescribed by Federal law and regulation.

Inquiries concerning the above may be addressed to:

President
Clemson University
Clemson, South Carolina 29631

Director
Office for Civil Rights
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
The Graduate School
ANNOUNCEMENTS 1979-80
### DEADLINE DATES

For those who expect to receive a graduate degree on:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last day for:</th>
<th>August 11, 1979</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*Filing Form GS2, Graduate Degree Curriculum</td>
<td>June 8, 1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Filing Form GS4, Admission to Candidacy and Diploma Order</td>
<td>June 8, 1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral and/or written examination</td>
<td>July 20, 1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Optional) Preliminary review of completed (signed) theses and dissertations, prior to printing, by the Graduate School Office</td>
<td>July 27, 1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final submission of theses and dissertations to the Graduate School Office</td>
<td>August 3, 1979</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CHECK LIST ON GRADUATE SCHOOL PROCEDURES

The graduate student should carefully note this check list as well as the above deadline dates.

1. Select (in consultation with the appropriate department head) a major advisor and advisory committee. (See page 30)
2. Submit Graduate Degree Curriculum (GS Form 2). (See page 31)
3. Satisfy any prescribed language requirement and qualifying examination prerequisite to admission to candidacy. (See pages 37, 41, 42)
4. Apply for admission to candidacy for a degree and order diploma (GS Form 4) after completing at least half the prescribed course work. (See pages 31, 32)
5. Submit completed thesis (if required) or dissertation to advisory committee chairman and arrange for final examination by the advisory committee. (See pages 35, 38, 42)
6. Pay binding fee to the bursar and submit approved copies of thesis or dissertation to the Graduate School. Doctoral candidates pay for abstract publication in Dissertation Abstracts. (See page 35)

The final responsibility for following Graduate School procedures rests with the graduate student. Special problems should be referred to the graduate dean.

*Although Form GS2 will be accepted up through the deadline dates listed, students are encouraged to submit this form within the time frame suggested under "Filing of a Graduate Degree Curriculum" on page 31. The filing dates are deadlines for signed forms to be in the Graduate School Office and include any revisions (content and/or committee members) to an earlier approved Form GS2.

†These deadline dates refer to filing, with the Graduate School, of forms carrying all required signatures.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>January 30, 1980</th>
<th>June 6, 1980</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>September 13, 1979</td>
<td>January 30, 1980</td>
<td>June 6, 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 29, 1979</td>
<td>April 18, 1980</td>
<td>July 18, 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 6, 1979</td>
<td>April 25, 1980</td>
<td>July 25, 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 13, 1979</td>
<td>May 2, 1980</td>
<td>August 1, 1980</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXPLANATION OF COURSE LISTINGS**

Courses are listed alphabetically within the college that offers them. In certain departments offering more than one course sequence, the secondary courses (not leading to a major or a minor) are listed immediately after those normally associated with the degree program or departmental name. The list of courses offered under each program includes for each course the catalog number, title of course, credit in semester hours, class/laboratory hours per week, and, for courses numbered 700 or above, the description of the course. Where courses are offered on a schedule, there is a designation F, S, or SS following the class/laboratory hours, indicating whether the course is customarily offered in the fall, spring, or summer school.

Graduate credit can be earned only for courses numbered 600 or above. Courses listed in this catalog in the 600-699 series are taught concurrently in the same classroom setting as the corresponding 300/400 series undergraduate courses. These are described in the general catalog, *Announcements 1979-80*, which may be obtained from the director of undergraduate admissions.

Courses numbered in the 300 and 400 sequence are primarily for advanced undergraduates but are also offered for graduate credit when they carry the corresponding 600-level number. Students who receive graduate credit in such courses must be required to do extra work of an appropriate nature as determined by the department and be graded according to graduate standards.

Some course listings under certain programs may contain 700-, 800-, and 900-level courses with a number, title, credits and hours, but no description. These courses are administered by a department other than the one under which they are listed. A note above the listing of the courses will explain where the descriptions are located.

The 700-level courses are designed primarily for the degrees which emphasize professional practice rather than research.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEADLINE DATES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECK LIST ON GRADUATE SCHOOL PROCEDURES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPLANATION OF COURSE LISTINGS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADUATE PROGRAMS AND COURSE OFFERINGS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIVERSITY CALENDAR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE UNIVERSITY</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Government and Administration</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Muldrow Cooper Library</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Center</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDENT SERVICES</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Service</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Service</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students and Exchange Visitors</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADUATE EXPENSES</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses, 1979-80</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDENT EMPLOYMENT AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Appointments</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hourly Employment</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Funds</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Education Program</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Requirements</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Requirement</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Classifications</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment in Graduate Courses</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL GRADUATE SCHOOL REGULATIONS</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedures To Follow in Pursuing a Degree</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEGREE REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master's Degree</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy Degree</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIPTION OF GRADUATE PROGRAMS AND COURSE OFFERINGS</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Agricultural Sciences</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Architecture</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Forest and Recreation Resources</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Industrial Management and Textile Science</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Liberal Arts</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Nursing</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Sciences</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRECTORY FOR CORRESPONDENCE</td>
<td>inside back cover</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## GRADUATE PROGRAMS AND COURSE OFFERINGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College of Agricultural Sciences</th>
<th>43</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Economics</td>
<td>M.Ag., M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community and Rural Development (no major or minor)</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Mechanization</td>
<td>M.Ag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agronomy</td>
<td>M.Ag., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal and Food Industries</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Science</td>
<td>M.Ag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Economics</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy Science</td>
<td>M.Ag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td>M.Ag., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental Statistics</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td>M.Ag., M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>M.N.S., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
<td>M.Ag., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poultry Science</td>
<td>M.Ag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Biology</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College of Architecture</th>
<th>77</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>M.Arch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Science (no major or minor)</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City and Regional Planning</td>
<td>M.C.R.P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Studies</td>
<td>M.F.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art and Architectural History (no major or minor)</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College of Education</th>
<th>89</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration and Supervision</td>
<td>M.Ed., Ed.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Education</td>
<td>M.Ag.Ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Education</td>
<td>M.In.Ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel Services</td>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education</td>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College of Engineering</th>
<th>107</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Engineering</td>
<td>M.Engr., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioengineering</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramic Engineering</td>
<td>M.Engr., M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>M.Engr., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>M.Engr., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>M.Engr., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Graduate Programs and Course Offerings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Mechanics</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Systems Engineering</td>
<td>M.Engr., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Engineering</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>M.Engr., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Engineering</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Forest and Recreation Resources</td>
<td></td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry</td>
<td>M.For., M.S.</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation and Park Administration</td>
<td>M.R.P.A.</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Industrial Management and Textile Science</td>
<td></td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting (no major or minor)</td>
<td></td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance (no major or minor)</td>
<td></td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>M.B.A.*</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Management</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Administration (no major or minor)</td>
<td></td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Management (no major or minor)</td>
<td></td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Science</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile and Polymer Science</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Chemistry</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Science</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Liberal Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science (no major or minor)</td>
<td></td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology (no major or minor)</td>
<td></td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Sociology (no major or minor)</td>
<td></td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Nursing</td>
<td></td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Health Nursing</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The Master of Business Administration (MBA) is offered jointly by Furman University and Clemson University. Courses in this program are taught on the Furman University campus, Greenville, S.C., by the faculty of both universities. Requests for information concerning this program should be addressed to the Director, Clemson-Furman MBA Program, Furman University, Greenville, S.C. 29613.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College of Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (no major or minor)</td>
<td></td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy (no major or minor)</td>
<td></td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fall Semester 1979**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>September 5-8</td>
<td>Monday - Thesis/Proposal Defense, Tuesday - Final Exam, Wednesday - Final Exam, Thursday - Final Exam, Friday - Final Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 9-16</td>
<td>Monday - Thesis/Proposal Defense, Tuesday - Final Exam, Wednesday - Final Exam, Thursday - Final Exam, Friday - Final Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 17-21</td>
<td>Monday - Thesis/Proposal Defense, Tuesday - Final Exam, Wednesday - Final Exam, Thursday - Final Exam, Friday - Final Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1-5</td>
<td>Monday - Thesis/Proposal Defense, Tuesday - Final Exam, Wednesday - Final Exam, Thursday - Final Exam, Friday - Final Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 6-12</td>
<td>Monday - Thesis/Proposal Defense, Tuesday - Final Exam, Wednesday - Final Exam, Thursday - Final Exam, Friday - Final Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 13-19</td>
<td>Monday - Thesis/Proposal Defense, Tuesday - Final Exam, Wednesday - Final Exam, Thursday - Final Exam, Friday - Final Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 20-26</td>
<td>Monday - Thesis/Proposal Defense, Tuesday - Final Exam, Wednesday - Final Exam, Thursday - Final Exam, Friday - Final Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 27-November 1</td>
<td>Monday - Thesis/Proposal Defense, Tuesday - Final Exam, Wednesday - Final Exam, Thursday - Final Exam, Friday - Final Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 2-8</td>
<td>Monday - Thesis/Proposal Defense, Tuesday - Final Exam, Wednesday - Final Exam, Thursday - Final Exam, Friday - Final Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 9-15</td>
<td>Monday - Thesis/Proposal Defense, Tuesday - Final Exam, Wednesday - Final Exam, Thursday - Final Exam, Friday - Final Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 16-22</td>
<td>Monday - Thesis/Proposal Defense, Tuesday - Final Exam, Wednesday - Final Exam, Thursday - Final Exam, Friday - Final Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 23-29</td>
<td>Monday - Thesis/Proposal Defense, Tuesday - Final Exam, Wednesday - Final Exam, Thursday - Final Exam, Friday - Final Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 6-12</td>
<td>Monday - Thesis/Proposal Defense, Tuesday - Final Exam, Wednesday - Final Exam, Thursday - Final Exam, Friday - Final Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 13-19</td>
<td>Monday - Thesis/Proposal Defense, Tuesday - Final Exam, Wednesday - Final Exam, Thursday - Final Exam, Friday - Final Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 20-26</td>
<td>Monday - Thesis/Proposal Defense, Tuesday - Final Exam, Wednesday - Final Exam, Thursday - Final Exam, Friday - Final Exam</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUMMER SESSIONS 1979
(Classes meet Monday-Friday except as indicated.)

First Session
May 21  Monday—Registration
May 22  Tuesday—Classes begin
June 27-28 Wednesday—Thursday—Examinations

Second Session
July 5  Thursday—Orientation, new students
July 6  Friday—Registration
July 7  Saturday—Classes begin
July 21  Saturday—Classes meet
August 4  Saturday—Classes meet
August 8-9  Wednesday—Thursday—Examinations
August 11  Saturday—Graduation

FALL SEMESTER 1979
August 20-21  Monday—Tuesday—Orientation, new students
August 22  Wednesday—Registration, all students
August 23  Thursday—Late registration
August 24  Friday—Late registration fee applies
August 24  Friday—Classes begin regular schedule
August 30  Thursday—Last day for registration
August 30  Thursday—Last day to add a subject
September 13  Thursday—Last day to order diploma for midyear graduation
September 20  Thursday—Last day to drop a subject without record
October 15  Monday—Preliminary reports due
October 31  Wednesday—Last day to drop a subject or withdraw from the University without receiving final grades based on full semester requirements
November 12-16  Monday—Friday—Preregistration
November 21  Wednesday—Thanksgiving holidays begin after last class
November 26  Monday—Classes resume
December 10  Monday—Examinations begin
December 20  Thursday—Midyear graduation
SPRING SEMESTER 1980

January 7  Monday—Orientation, new students
January 8  Tuesday—Registration, all students
January 9  Wednesday—Late registration
January 10  Thursday—Late registration fee applies
January 10  Thursday—Classes begin regular schedule
January 16  Wednesday—Last day for registration
January 16  Wednesday—Last day to add a subject
January 30  Wednesday—Last day to order diploma for May graduation
February 6  Wednesday—Last day to drop a subject without record
March 3  Monday—Preliminary reports due
March 14  Friday—Last day to drop a subject or withdraw from the University without receiving final grades based on full semester requirements
March 14  Friday—Spring holidays begin after last class
March 24  Monday—Classes resume
April 9  Wednesday—Honors and Awards Day; classes suspended at 12 noon
April 14-18  Monday-Friday—Preregistration
April 28  Monday—Examinations begin
May 9  Friday—Commencement

SUMMER SESSIONS 1980

First Session
May 19  Monday—Registration
May 20  Tuesday—Classes begin
June 25-26  Wednesday-Thursday—Examinations

Second Session
June 30  Monday—Orientation, new students
July 1  Tuesday—Registration
July 2  Wednesday—Classes begin
July 4  Friday—Classes suspended
July 12  Saturday—Classes meet
July 26  Saturday—Classes meet
August 6-7  Wednesday-Thursday—Examinations
August 9  Saturday—Graduation
INTRODUCTION

Clemson University is a coeducational land-grant university offering 76 fields of undergraduate study and 55 areas of graduate study in nine colleges. The academic units are the Colleges of Agricultural Sciences, Engineering, Architecture, Education, Forest and Recreation Resources, Industrial Management and Textile Science, Liberal Arts, Nursing, and Sciences. Fully accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, the graduate curriculums form a background of education for the hundreds of occupations which Clemson graduates enter.

Present on-campus enrollment totals about 10,470 students, which includes about 1,500 graduate students. The 600-acre main campus is located on the shores of Lake Hartwell in the northwestern part of South Carolina approximately two and one-half hours driving time from both Atlanta, Georgia, and Charlotte, North Carolina.

UNIVERSITY GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

The University is governed by a board of thirteen members, including six elected by the state legislature and seven self-perpetuating life members, in accord with the will of Thomas G. Clemson. The Board of Trustees is primarily responsible for setting policy and approving budgets and expenditures. The University's day-to-day operations are administered by its president and five vice presidents, one each for academic affairs, business and finance, development, student affairs and executive affairs. The president of the university is the chief executive and administrative officer.

Academic deans are responsible for programs and personnel in their individual colleges and report directly to the dean of the university. At the direction of the dean of the university, the academic deans coordinate undergraduate programs, graduate programs and research, and extension programs respectively with the deans of undergraduate studies, graduate studies and university research, and university extension.

The dean of graduate studies and university research coordinates all graduate programs and university research and advises the dean of the university on policies and regulations pertaining to graduate study and research. Matters concerning graduate admissions policies, graduate student programs, and the granting of graduate degrees are coordinated through this office. The dean chairs the Graduate Council and the University Research Council and is administratively responsible for the Computer Center, the Division of Administrative Programming Services, and the Division of Information Systems Development.
Board of Trustees

Life Members
Paul W. McAlister, Chairman of the Board ........................................... Laurens, S. C.
Robert R. Coker ........................................................................................ Hartsville, S. C.
William Green DesChamps, Jr ................................................................. Bishopville, S. C.
Thomas B. McTeer, Jr ............................................................................... Columbia, S. C.
Buck Mickel ................................................................................................. Greenville, S. C.
James C. Self .............................................................................................. Greenwood, S. C.
James M. Waddell, Jr ................................................................................ Beaufort, S. C.

Term Expires 1982
William N. Geiger, Jr .................................................................................. Columbia, S. C.
Lewis F. Holmes, Jr ..................................................................................... Trenton, S. C.
D. Leslie Tindal ............................................................................................. Pinewood, S. C.

Term Expires 1984
Louis P. Batson, Jr ....................................................................................... Greenville, S. C.
T. Kenneth Cribb .......................................................................................... Spartanburg, S. C.
Fletcher C. Derrick, Jr .................................................................................... Charleston, S. C.

Joseph B. McDevitt, Secretary .................................................................... Clemson, S. C.

Executive Officers and Deans
Bill Lee Atchley, Ph.D .................................................................................. President
Victor Hurst, Ph.D ....................................................................................... Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Dean of the University
Stanley Gosanko Nicholas, B.S.M.E. ......................................................... Vice-President for Development
Joseph Bryan McDevitt, J.D ....................................................................... Vice-President for Executive Affairs and University Counsel
Walter Thompson Cox, B.S. ....................................................................... Vice-President for Student Affairs
Melvin Eugene Barnette, M.S. .................................................................. Vice-President for Business and Finance
Claud Bethune Green, Ph.D. ..................................................................... Dean of Undergraduate Studies
Arnold Edward Schwartz, Ph.D. ................................................................. Dean of Graduate Studies and University Research
Samuel Marsh Willis, Ph.D. ....................................................................... Dean of University Extension
Luther Perdee Anderson, Ph.D. ................................................................ Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences
Harlan Ewart McClure, M.Arch. ................................................................. Dean, College of Architecture
Harold Fochone Landrith, Ed.D. ................................................................. Dean, College of Education
Lyle Chester Wilcox, Ph.D. ........................................................................ Dean, College of Engineering
Benton Holcomb Box, D.For. ...................................................................... Dean, College of Forest and Recreation Resources
THE UNIVERSITY

Wallace Dabney Trevillian, Ph.D. ............ Dean, College of Industrial Management and Textile Science
Headley Morris Cox, Ph.D. .............. Dean, College of Liberal Arts
Geraldine Labecki, Ed.D. ............... Dean, College of Nursing
Henry Elliott Vogel, Ph.D. .............. Dean, College of Sciences

Members of the Graduate Council
Arnold E. Schwartz, Ph.D., Professor of Civil Engineering and Dean of Graduate Studies and University Research, Chairman, ex officio.

Term Expires 1982
Richard A. Conover, Jr., Ph.D. ....... Assistant Professor of Recreation and Park Administration
W. Edward Gettys, Ph.D. ............... Professor of Physics
Robert S. Lambert, Ph.D. ............... Professor of History

Term Expires 1981
E. Earl Burch, Ph.D. ........ Associate Professor of Industrial Management
J. Edwin Clark, Ph.D. ........ Associate Professor of Civil Engineering
Gloria A. Tanner, Ed.D. ........ Associate Professor of Nursing

Term Expires 1980
I. Carolyn Briscoe, Ed.D. ........ Associate Professor of Education
Johannes P. Holschneider, Dr. Ing. .... Professor of Architecture
Thomas E. Skelton, Ph.D. ........ Professor of Entomology and Economic Zoology

One-Year Term
Faculty Senate Representative:
A. Robert Mazur, Ph.D. ........ Associate Professor of Horticulture

Student Representatives:
Fredrick H. Boyles, B.S.Ed.
David P. Froman, M.S.

GRADUATE SCHOOL
The Graduate School exists to formulate policies and standards, and to unify administrative procedures concerning all graduate work at Clemson. The aims of graduate programs at Clemson are to provide comprehensive training in special fields, to offer instruction in the methods of independent investigation, and to foster the spirit of research scholarship. Graduate study is much more than a continuation of undergraduate work.
Its true spirit is one of inquiry and the desire to add to human knowledge. Graduate study should therefore be contemplated only by students who have already demonstrated in their undergraduate programs unusual intellectual attainments and the power of independent thought and investigation.

Graduate Council

This council consists of the dean of graduate studies and university research, ex officio, one member of the Faculty Senate, one faculty member from each college, one officially designated alternate from each college who will attend and vote in the regular council member's absence, and two graduate students. The faculty senator is nominated by the Faculty Senate and appointed by the dean of the university for one year. The faculty members are nominated by the dean of the college and appointed by the dean of the university for a term of three years. The graduate students are nominated by the Graduate Student Association, and appointed by the dean of the university for a term of one year.

All policies and regulations affecting graduate curricula and requirements leading to graduate credits, certification, and degrees are reviewed by this council and recommended to the dean of the university.

The Graduate Council also serves as an appeal board for decisions regarding admission and/or degree requirements or other policy decisions affecting the welfare of graduate students. The appeal must be presented in writing to the graduate dean or to any member of the Graduate Council. Graduate students and faculty members who are not members of the council may be invited to attend its meetings.

ROBERT MULDROW COOPER LIBRARY

The Robert Muldrow Cooper Library is essentially a consolidation of special libraries pertaining to agricultural and biological sciences, science and technology, and carefully selected collections in the social sciences and the humanities. The collection consists of 729,757 volumes of books, periodicals and government publications. Fifty-seven newspapers and 12,557 serial titles—periodicals, reports, bulletins and the like—are received regularly. Microfilm and microcard readers are provided for consulting material in microtext.

The library building, which was occupied in 1966, is modern in every respect and was designed for quiet reading, convenient reference service and easy access to research materials. It is the permanent home of papers and souvenirs of the late State Senator Edgar A. Brown, as well as valuable collections of papers and letters of John C. Calhoun, the late James F. Byrnes, and other famous South Carolina statesmen.

In addition to the main library, there are departmental libraries in the College of Industrial Management and Textile Science and in the College of Architecture.
Except for adjustments in scheduling during holiday periods, the library is open Monday-Thursday 7:45 a.m.-1 a.m.; Friday 7:45 a.m.-11 p.m.; Saturday 8 a.m.-6 p.m.; Sunday 1 p.m.-1 a.m.

Library policy governing undergraduate students also applies to graduate students. All students must present validated I.D. cards to check out library materials. However, a graduate student may be granted the privilege of extended loan for one semester subject to recall. The following regulations apply to extended loans:

1. The privilege is not given automatically but must be requested for each book. Otherwise a two-week due date will be stamped in the book. The privilege applies only to those books in which the borrower’s major research is concentrated and should be used with discretion.

2. Graduate students must have a graduate validation sticker attached to their I.D. cards if they wish to have the privilege of extended loans and other graduate privileges.

3. The date stamped in the book indicates the date the book is due. After that date overdue fines apply. Since overdue notices are sent as a favor to the borrower, failure to receive such a notice does not excuse the borrower from payment of fines. Circumstances may prevent the library from sending overdue notices.

4. If a book is recalled, regulations apply the same as for undergraduate students. The due date is changed and higher fines are assessed when the books are not returned by that date.

5. Information guides may be obtained at the public service desks of the libraries. There are two useful publications. Library Guide provides general information and floor plans of the library. It also includes schedules of fines for materials returned when past due, and for payment for lost or damaged books. Regulations Governing Fines, Notices, and Delinquent Borrowers provides details on these library policies. Failure to pay library accounts prohibits the student from registering for the next semester or receiving a diploma if graduating.

**COMPUTER CENTER**

The Clemson University Computer Center operates an IBM System 370/3033 with eight megabytes of main storage, which is available to graduate students for course work and research. The Center supports FORTRAN, COBOL, PL/I, ALGOL, BASIC, ASSEMBLER, and a number of simulation and special-purpose languages. A large library of statistical and mathematical routines is available to users.

Every effort is made to provide rapid turnaround to users. Processing of students’ short jobs is accomplished within minutes; turnaround for all but the very longest jobs is completed within a few hours. Programming assistance is available when needed.
In addition to batch facilities, the University has over 150 time sharing terminals on campus. Interactive computational facilities are available for faculty and student use on both a private line and dial up basis.

The main Computer Center in the basement of the R. F. Poole Agricultural Center is open from 7:45 a.m.-11:30 p.m. Monday-Friday; 8 a.m.-6 p.m. Saturday; and 2-11:30 p.m. Sunday. Remote centers are located in Martin, Riggs, and Sirrine Halls. The Martin center is open Monday-Friday 7:45 a.m.-11:30 p.m.; Saturday 8 a.m.-6 p.m.; Sunday 2-11:30 p.m. The Riggs center is open Monday-Friday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. and 7-10 p.m. each night except Friday. The Sirrine center is open Monday-Friday 8 a.m.-noon and 1-4:30 p.m.

STUDENT SERVICES

HOUSING

Residence Halls

Residence halls are located on the main campus and provide excellent accommodations at economical rates for graduate and undergraduate students. All rooms are air conditioned and equipped with clothes lockers, study desks, chairs, and single or convertible bunk beds with inner spring mattresses. Two students are assigned to a room.

Graduate students interested in residence hall accommodations should write directly to the Housing Office, Mell Hall, Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina 29631, to obtain information regarding assignments. This should be accomplished promptly for there is a critical shortage of on-campus housing. To request a space, applicants should contact the Housing Office at least three to six months prior to the date scheduled for enrollment.

Prospective students should understand that during periods between semesters all residence halls are closed.

Semester room fees are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Residence Hall</th>
<th>Semesters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Johnstone Hall: Sections A, B,</td>
<td>$265.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C, D, E, F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annexes A, F</td>
<td>275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donaldson, Bowen, Wannamaker,</td>
<td>275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradley and Norris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benet, Young, Cope, Geer and</td>
<td>275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauldin, Barnett, Smith, Manning</td>
<td>290.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lever and Byrnes</td>
<td>290.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clemson House</td>
<td>290.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(two occupants)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clemson House</td>
<td>310.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(with kitchenettes, three or four occupants)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Married Student Housing

The University provides comfortable and economical housing for its married students. There are two housing areas consisting of 100 East Campus apartments contained in 50 duplex buildings, and 50 Littlejohn apartments in 11 buildings.

All units have two bedrooms, living room, kitchen and bath. East Campus apartments are the newest and are equipped with a stove and refrigerator. Residents of the Littlejohn apartments must furnish these items.

Applications and booklets describing these facilities are available upon request from the Housing Office of the University. Monthly rental fees are: Littlejohn, $72 for end units, $69 for interior units; East Campus, $90. A $25 refundable reservation fee must accompany the application at the time of submission.

Students who have received graduate assistantships or fellowships are given priority in assignments to married student housing. To qualify for this priority, students must submit applications to the Housing Office before April 20 for first semester housing, before November 1 for second semester housing, and before March 1 for summer housing.

Off-Campus Housing

Commercial housing in the surrounding community accommodates the majority of graduate students, both married and single. A complimentary listing of realty companies and other contacts is available upon request from the Graduate School.

Housing for International Students

The International Services Office assists international students in finding housing in the local community as well as on campus. Requests for on-campus housing should be made well in advance of arrival at Clemson since space is severely limited.

FOOD SERVICE

The University offers two economical board plans for the full academic year and also provides meals on a cash basis in two student dining halls with unlimited seconds on any item except certain meat entrees.

The meal plans are as follows:

1. Five-Day Board Plan—15 meals, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays, $300 per semester.
2. Seven-Day Board Plan—21 meals, Monday through Sunday, excluding holidays, $355 per semester.

Both meal plans begin immediately after the student obtains a meal card at the beginning of a semester and end after the evening meal on the day of graduation. The meal card is personal and may not be loaned, transferred, or sold to another person.
Graduate students have the option at the time of their enrollment of selecting one of the two board plans (five- or seven-day) for the full academic year or paying cash for individual meals at the prevailing prices.

Board plans are selected for the full academic year and may not be discontinued during that academic year as long as the student remains enrolled, except in the case of marriage or circumstances which are determined by the University to be beyond the student's control.

Students may change from the five- to the seven-day board plan at any time during the academic year by paying the added cost. Those desiring to change from the seven- to the five-day board plan may do so at the semester-payment period. Refunds, when authorized, will be made on a prorated basis.

Summer school fees for either plan are on a prorated basis.

**HEALTH SERVICE**

All students living in University residence halls, all students enrolled in 12 or more semester hours even though they do not live in residence halls, and all international students are required to subscribe to the University health plan. The health plan provides a variety of services including infirmary care, outpatient treatment for illnesses and injury, mental health counseling, dermatology and gynecological care.

The $55 per semester medical fee (summer session fees are on a prorated basis) covers the services of the University physicians and health service staff for most illnesses and injuries. It also includes complete X-ray services and all laboratory work done in the health service lab. All medications for acute illnesses are included, but elective medications or medications for long-term problems (acne, stomach ulcers, asthma, etc.) are charged at cost plus handling.

Items not covered by the fee include physical examinations for employment or transfer to another school, outside physicians called in for consultation, medical or surgical services performed away from campus, ambulance service, and tests that must be sent to reference labs. Charges for these are at cost to the health service, resulting in substantial savings to the student. Dental care is not offered by the health service but can be obtained locally at the student's expense.

Student Government offers an inexpensive plan of accident and sickness insurance designed to cover major medical expenses not covered by the health plan. Each year prior to the beginning of fall semester, complete information on this insurance plan is sent to all full-time students.

The health service is housed in Redfern Health Center and is complete with an outpatient department and a 34-bed hospital. The outpatient clinic is open 8:30-11:30 a.m. and 2-4:30 p.m. weekdays. Saturday's office hours are 9-11 a.m. only. On Sunday, physicians rounds are the only services provided other than emergency treatment. Intercom boxes are stationed at each entrance for emergency use after hours.
The student health service has the basic function of providing medical care for the ill and injured; however, it attempts to put strong emphasis on health rather than illness. This emphasis begins with the entrance medical questionnaire which is designed to obtain information regarding medical history so as to better equip the staff in protecting the student from illness and to serve as a guide for the care of pre-existing medical problems.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS AND EXCHANGE VISITORS

The International Services Office assists foreign students in academic, social, financial, and personal matters. It serves as a liaison office between Clemson University and the U.S. Immigration Service. All foreign students should report immediately to this office upon arrival at Clemson.

International students coming from abroad or transferring from another school are required to meet academic, language, and financial qualifications as determined by Clemson University. The Graduate Record Examination, Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and transcripts of previous academic studies are some of the determinants used for appraising academic and language ability. Advanced payment of tuition and fees for one academic year is one of the determinants of financial ability. Students receiving an assistantship must deposit $1,000, and students without an assistantship must deposit $3,000. These deposits must be made prior to the issuing of a certificate of eligibility for entering the United States. Should a student not enroll at Clemson, the deposit will be refunded.

All foreign students receiving funds through or from Clemson University are required to be on a J-Visa. A willingness to change to a J-Visa is a prerequisite for receiving such funds.

Failure to maintain student status with the Immigration Service will result in international students forfeiting continued enrollment at Clemson University.

Health and accident insurance is required and may be obtained through the International Services Office.

GRADUATE EXPENSES

EXPENSES, 1979-1980

Tuition and Fees

Semester charges for graduate students are determined by the credit load, with no distinction between graduate and undergraduate credits.

Graduate students enrolled in 12 or more semester hours during a semester will pay the following fees:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>$75.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Fee</td>
<td>290.00*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Subject to change.
GRADUATE EXPENSES

Matriculation Fee (non-refundable) ........................................ 5.00
Medical Fee .................................................. 55.00*
Semester Total (excluding room and board) ................... $425.00*

Payment of the above fees entitles the student to use Fike Recreation Center, attend University concerts, and obtain tickets to athletic events with the same privileges and restrictions as apply to undergraduates.

Graduate students enrolled in less than 12 credit hours during a semester will pay the following fees:

Tuition (per semester hour) .................................. $ 6.00*
University Fee (per semester hour) ......................... 22.00*
Matriculation Fee (non-refundable) .......................... 5.00
Medical Fee (optional for non-dormitory domestic students) ........ 55.00*
Fike Recreation Center Fee (optional) ...................... 15.00

These fees do not provide for admission to athletic events, concert series presentations, or other such activities. Students electing not to pay the medical fee are responsible for arranging their own medical care.

Auditing

Charges for auditing are made each semester according to the following schedule:

Tuition (per semester hour) .................................. $ 3.00*
University Fee (per semester hour) ......................... 11.00*

Graduate Assistants, Permanent University Staff and Faculty

Graduate assistants, permanent University staff members and faculty will pay the following fees:

Tuition (per semester hour) .................................. $ 3.00*
University Fee (per semester hour) ......................... 11.00*
Matriculation Fee (non-refundable) .......................... 5.00

Use of Fike Recreation Center facilities by graduate assistants during the fall and spring semesters is at no additional cost while the summer fee is $7.50 per session for all students. Graduate assistants utilizing the student health service must pay the medical fee of $55.00* per semester. Season athletic tickets may be purchased at the faculty-employee rates.

A graduate assistant is defined as a student with at least a bachelor’s degree who is enrolled in a degree program and devotes a minimum of 10 and a maximum of 30 hours of service per week to the University for the entire semester.

A permanent staff member is one who works in a full-time, permanent (12 months/year) position for 30 hours or more per week subject to the full control and responsibility of the University and receiving full remuneration for services from funds included in the regular University budget.

For purposes of fee structure, a faculty member is defined as one employed by the University with a rank of research associate, lecturer,
instructor, assistant professor or higher, or any of the appropriate "visiting" titles. Faculty should be aware of the policy restricting pursuit of advanced degrees as found under "University Employees" on page 29.

Athletic Contests and University Concerts

All graduate students are eligible to pay the full fee schedule of $425 with the same restrictions and privileges as apply to undergraduate students. Students enrolled for less than 12 hours and electing not to pay the full fee are eligible to apply for the purchase of season tickets as follows:

1. Graduate assistants and other graduate students enrolled in the minimum credits required of graduate assistants (see page 22) will be eligible to purchase two season tickets at the faculty-employee rates.
2. Other graduate students may purchase at regular season and individual ticket rates.

Graduate students enrolled for less than 12 hours may attend University concerts upon purchase of a season ticket.

Graduation Fees

The following graduation fees are in addition to the above charges:

Diploma ................................................................. $ 1.50*
Diploma Case ............................................................. 3.25*
Apparel for Graduation (attendance optional)
  Master's or Education Specialist Degree Candidates .................................................. 16.00*
  Doctoral Degree Candidates ................................................................. 20.25*
Binding Fees for Thesis or Dissertation (if applicable) ................................................................. 18.00*
Publication of Dissertation Abstract (if applicable) ................................................................. 25.00*

Costs for preparation and duplication of the thesis, dissertation or departmental project report as well as binding fees for personal copies are extra charges to be borne by the student.

Settlement of University Fees

The entire amount of the expense for each semester or summer session is due and payable at the beginning of each semester or summer session, and no student is officially enrolled until all expenses are satisfied. In special cases the University will accept, at the beginning of a semester, a non-interest bearing promissory note for a portion of the semester residence hall fee and semester-plan board fee. In such cases, the note for the first semester charges will be due October 10, and the note for the second semester charges will be due March 1. International graduate students are not eligible for deferred payments. No deferred payments are permitted for summer sessions for any graduate student.

*Subject to change.
Upon certification and recommendation of the department head and approval by the dean of graduate studies and university research, deferred payment of academic fees may be granted to students employed as graduate assistants, except international graduate students. The total amount deferred shall not exceed 50 percent of the sum of the student's assistantship for the first five consecutive pay periods for the semester. A $75 advance payment is required in reserving a room in University residence halls. This payment is made to the Housing Office in accordance with room reservation instructions provided upon request by that office. All other transactions relating to payments should be conducted with the Financial Management Division. All checks and money orders should be made payable to Clemson University. A personal check given in payment of University expenses which is returned by the bank unpaid immediately creates an indebtedness to the University.

Past Due Student Accounts

Any indebtedness to the University which becomes past due immediately jeopardizes the student's enrollment, and no such student will be permitted to graduate or register for a subsequent semester or summer school term. Further, any student who fails to pay all indebtedness to the University may not be issued an honorable discharge, transcript, or diploma.

Establishment of University Fees

The annual State Appropriation Act imposes the general requirement that student fees be fixed by the University Board of Trustees. The Act imposes two specific requirements on the Board: (1) in fixing fees applicable to academic and general maintenance and operation costs, the Board must maintain a minimum student fee not less than the fee charged the previous year; (2) in fixing fees applicable to dormitory rental, dining halls, laundry, infirmary and all other personal subsistence expenses, the Board must charge students an amount sufficient to fully cover the cost of providing such facilities and services.

STUDENT EMPLOYMENT AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

GRADUATE APPOINTMENTS

More than 600 graduate students hold Clemson University appointments. These are of two kinds: (1) graduate assistantships requiring, for the most part, half-time employment and (2) fellowships, scholarships, or traineeships which require no service to the University.

Clemson University, as a member of the Council of Graduate Schools in the United States, subscribes to the following policy inherent in the resolution adopted by the Council regarding graduate appointments. In every case in which an appointment for the next academic year is offered to an
actual or prospective student, the student, if acceptance is indicated before April 15, will have complete freedom through April 15 to submit in writing a resignation of the appointment in order to accept one elsewhere. However, an acceptance given or left in force after April 15 commits the student not to accept another appointment (at Clemson or elsewhere) without first obtaining a formal release from the first party to whom a commitment has been made. Similarly, an offer made after April 15 is conditional on presentation by the student of the written release from any previously accepted offer.

To be eligible for any graduate appointment, a graduate student must satisfy the appropriate minimum enrollment requirement as described in each section below. The University reserves the right to withdraw the appointment at any time because of failure to meet this requirement.

Departmental Graduate Assistantships

Assistantships are available in instruction, research or extension. Such appointments may be on an annual basis or a nine-month basis with work periods and duties assigned by the department. Application forms can be obtained from the Graduate School or from department heads and should be completed and filed early in the academic year before the student enrolls. Selection of assistantship recipients as well as notification of the appointment, its duration, and the stipend are the responsibilities of the academic departments. All graduate assistants are granted partial remission of tuition and fees and enjoy certain other benefits provided for University staff personnel.

In order to qualify for one of the various departmental graduate assistantship appointments, a student must be enrolled in a degree program and must devote at least 10 but no more than 30 hours of service per week to the University for the entire semester or session. The normal assistantship is on a half-time basis requiring an average of 20 hours of service per week although the appointment may be for any number of hours from 10 (quarter-time assistantship) through 30 (three-quarter-time assistantship). However, an appointment for more than 20 hours of service per week will require a written request approved in advance by the Graduate School. Multiple employment of graduate students by the University (graduate appointments and/or hourly employment) is permitted. It is the responsibility of the secondary employer to receive permission of the primary employer and the Graduate School prior to assignment of any additional work and to ensure that the maximum work load of 30 hours per week is not exceeded. Upper limits on academic loads as related to hours of service per week are found in the section entitled "Credit Loads" on page 34.

A minimum enrollment is required for appointment as a departmental graduate assistant. During the academic year, students in a master's program must enroll for at least nine hours per semester while those in a Ph.D. program must enroll for at least six hours per semester. Minimum enrollment in the summer sessions is one semester hour regardless of the
degree objective. Undergraduate credits may be included in the minimum provided they are relevant to the student's degree program. Credits in GS 799 may not be included in the minimum except in the summer sessions.

Graduate students should understand that the assistantship may be withdrawn at any time for failure to maintain a satisfactory academic status as described under "Academic Standards" on page 32.

Graduate Resident Assistantships

Part-time employment on the program staff of the residence halls is available to qualified graduate students. In general, 20 hours of service per week is required, and compensation for such employment amounts to a room or apartment, partial remission of tuition and fees, and approximately $1,000 per semester. Graduate resident assistants are subject to the credit load limitation found on page 34, and the required minimum enrollment is coincident with that of departmental graduate assistants. Interested applicants should apply directly to the Housing Office. A personal interview is required prior to final selection.

Fellowships, Scholarships and Traineeships

A modest number of outstanding graduate students hold fellowships, scholarships or traineeships at Clemson University. These awards are received from a wide variety of governmental, foundation, industrial, alumni, or individual sources. Most such awards are made on a competitive basis to eligible applicants with scholarly potential and excellence being the sole criteria for the awards. The grant supports a student in full-time study and research in a program leading to an advanced degree. Stipends usually are considered tax-free by IRS, and the awards normally provide for tuition and fees and often for research expenses, as well as dependency allowances. Unless stipulated otherwise by the granter and/or donor, the student is required to enroll in the same minimum credit load as is applicable to departmental graduate assistants.

Fellowships, scholarships and traineeships are usually offered in early March. Inquiries may be made to the department of the student's major interest or to the Graduate School relative to available funds.

HOURLY EMPLOYMENT

Employment on an hourly basis for a portion of a semester or session is possible in some departments. The maximum credit load is the same as that for graduate assistants found under "Credit Loads" on page 34. Enrolled graduate students (exclusive of full-time University employees) may not be employed by the University for more than 30 hours per week (graduate appointments and hourly employment combined), and no portion of the hourly employment shall be utilized to qualify students for benefits afforded those on graduate assistantship appointments.
OTHER FUNDS

The Office of Student Financial Aid coordinates and/or administers loan assistance available to graduate students. The National Direct Student Loan Program is available to eligible students who establish financial need via the submission of the appropriate form to College Scholarship Service; the deadline to apply is June 1. Students who have not previously received a National Direct Student Loan and who are seeking loan assistance are requested to apply for assistance through the Guaranteed Student Loan Program from their state of legal residence. Other miscellaneous loan programs are available to accommodate the particular needs of students.

Information is available in the Office of Student Financial Aid located in 106 Sikes Hall.

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM

The Cooperative Education Program is a planned program in which graduate students at the University combine periods of academic study and periods of related work with a participating business, industry, agency, or organization. A minimum of two work periods is required, and the work periods normally take place after the student’s first semester on campus.

All graduate students desiring to enter the program are requested to schedule an interview with the Office of Cooperative Education, 806 University Union, where application forms and additional information are available.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Applications for admission should be submitted at least four weeks prior to the first date for matriculation listed on pages 8 and 9. International students and other applicants to programs requiring standardized test scores should complete these examinations at least three months prior to matriculation.

Applicants who do not enroll in courses within one year after the date of their acceptance normally will be required to reapply for admission. Credentials submitted for admission become the property of the University and are not returned.

There is no fee for Graduate School applications.

New Applicants

As a minimum and general requirement for admission to any of the University’s graduate programs, a prospective student must hold at least a
four-year bachelor's degree from an institution whose scholastic rating is satisfactory to the University and must have the approval of the department head or program coordinator in which the major work is planned. Although the quality of an applicant's previous academic record always plays an integral role in any admission decision, a general division in requirements, based on the degree objective, exists as follows:

1. *Master of Arts, Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy Degrees.* Admission criteria, recommended by Graduate Council, include satisfactory scores on the aptitude portion of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).*

2. *The Professional Degrees.* Admission criteria, recommended by the individual colleges awarding the degree, may include professional experience and/or credentials as well as GRE aptitude scores.*

International students, in addition to meeting the minimum and general requirement stated above, must submit satisfactory scores on the aptitude portion of the Graduate Record Examination* regardless of the degree objective. A satisfactory score on the Test of English as a Foreign Language** (TOEFL) is also required of international students whose native tongue is not English, but this requirement may be waived if the applicant has completed a four-year bachelor's degree in the United States.

Admission in all programs is restricted to those students whose academic records clearly indicate that they are prepared to benefit from graduate study, and the Graduate School reserves the right to require additional quantitative and aptitude examinations as well as personal interviews and/or oral examinations prior to reaching an admission decision. Neither an academic record exceeding minimum requirements, satisfactory scores on standardized tests, nor professional expertise alone will assure a student's admission. Rather, the total record must indicate the likelihood of successful graduate study.

**Conditional Acceptance**

Notice of conditional acceptance may be given to highly qualified applicants prior to receipt of the degree they are presently pursuing; however, all requirements for this degree must be completed prior to enrolling in the proposed graduate program at Clemson University. Likewise, conditional acceptance may be given prior to receipt of satisfactory GRE scores, if required, but such scores must be received prior to or during the first semester of enrollment.

Clemson University seniors lacking less than a full semester of work to complete the requirements for their bachelor's degree may apply to a graduate program and, if granted conditional acceptance, be allowed to enroll in courses for graduate credit. Refer to "Clemson University Seniors" on page 28.

*GRE scores more than five years old relative to date of initial enrollment will not be accepted.
**TOEFL scores more than two years old relative to date of initial enrollment will not be accepted.
Applicants Presently Enrolled in the Graduate School

Students enrolled in a master's degree program at Clemson University who wish to continue their studies in another master's program or in a doctoral program may apply by submitting the normal application. This application must be supported by the student's advisory committee for the master's degree or other faculty designated by the graduate dean who are associated with the applicant's present or proposed program.

Students holding both the bachelor's and master's degrees from Clemson University are encouraged to pursue doctoral programs at other institutions.

Duplication of Higher Degrees

The duplication of higher degrees is discouraged on the same basis as the duplication of the bachelor's degree. Thus a student holding a master's degree may not as a rule become a candidate for another master's degree of the same designation, regardless of the field of study. Nor may the holder of a master's degree in a given field, received at another institution, become a candidate for an additional master's degree in the same field at Clemson.

MEDICAL REQUIREMENT

Submission of a medical history is required of all students who subscribe to the health service and in particular of all full-time graduate students entering Clemson University for the first time. Prior to or during the registration period, the student will receive a medical questionnaire which is to be completed and returned to the director of student health services.

The medical questionnaire, once submitted, is valid for the duration of the student's continuous enrollment. A formerly enrolled student who has not registered for a period of three years or who has withdrawn due to health reasons will be required to submit a new questionnaire.

The University further requires that all new students receive a current tetanus toxoid series or have had a toxoid series or booster within 10 years.

ADMISSION CLASSIFICATIONS

Admission to a Degree Program

This is the classification of qualified students who become candidates for an advanced degree from Clemson University. Conditional acceptance (page 25) does not constitute admission to a degree program because certain required materials are pending. Admission to a degree program is possible only after all required application materials are present and will be in one of the following categories:

1. Full Status. The applicant's credentials equal or exceed every minimum admission criterion prescribed for the particular degree.
2. **Provisional Status.** At least one admission criterion prescribed for the particular degree is marginal. Such applicants will be required to remove the provisional status with a satisfactory academic performance during their first semester.* Doctoral degree applicants will not be admitted provisionally.

In addition to meeting the minimum requirements for degree programs listed under "Degree Requirements" (page 36), the student must be recommended for admission by the program chairperson or department head and must meet any special departmental requirements.

**Admission as a Non-Degree Student**

Admission in this category is restricted primarily to those persons who may benefit professionally from additional study at the graduate level, for example, public school teachers who are required to complete graduate courses for re-certification. In general, the only supportive material required for such admission is a valid transcript showing an appropriate background and confirming the awarding of a bachelor's degree or higher.

Non-degree students are ineligible to become candidates for advanced degrees or to receive a graduate appointment for financial assistance. Should the student subsequently be admitted to a degree program, a maximum of 12 semester hours of graduate credit taken at any campus (non-degree and/or transfer) can be applied toward the degree. In all cases the non-degree student must receive permission from the head of the department before enrolling in graduate courses. This classification is not open to international students.

**Admission as a Post-Baccalaureate Student**

A student may be accepted by the Graduate School as a post-baccalaureate student if he or she applies to a specific graduate degree program but does not have the appropriate academic background. Such a student must be recommended by the appropriate department or program chairperson and must fully meet all other requirements for admission to the particular degree program with respect to grade-point ratio and standardized test scores. A student in this category who is denied admission because of failure to meet the minimum requirements has access to the same appeal procedures as does any other student applying to the Graduate School.

Applicants will be classified as post-baccalaureate students if they are not qualified to take at least one graduate course per semester which can be included in the minimum hours required for the graduate degree. Additionally, any student required to complete more than 18 semester hours of undergraduate credits will be classified as post-baccalaureate. Until such time that the required number of undergraduate credit hours is

*An academic semester is defined as a minimum of nine credit hours of course work. An academic year is defined as the total of two academic semesters.
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

less than or equal to 18 and the student is qualified to take, each semester, a graduate course which can be included in the minimum hours required for the graduate degree, he or she will remain classified as post-baccalaureate. A department or a student may request post-baccalaureate status even though the above criteria are satisfied.

At the time a post-baccalaureate student becomes eligible for classification as a graduate student, the decision as to eventual admission status (full-status or provisional) will be made according to criteria utilized by the department and the Graduate School for all other applicants to the particular degree program. The post-baccalaureate student is expected to maintain a B average and receive no grade lower than C in order to qualify for admission to a graduate program.

Post-baccalaureate students may enroll in the same number of credits per semester as any undergraduate student but shall not enroll in graduate courses (600-level or above) or receive a graduate assistantship. No degree or certificate shall be awarded to students in a post-baccalaureate status, and such students who subsequently desire to obtain an additional baccalaureate degree must apply through the Office of Admissions and Registration. The applicability of credits earned toward the undergraduate degree will be determined by the policy pertaining to transfer students. Tuition and fees for post-baccalaureate students shall be those applicable to undergraduates with the exception of the application fee and admissions deposit.

A student possessing an undergraduate degree or a graduate degree who wishes to enroll in specific undergraduate courses for reasons other than future admission to the Graduate School shall not be classified as post-baccalaureate and shall be governed by policies established by the Office of Admissions and Registration.

ENROLLMENT IN GRADUATE COURSES

Clemson University Seniors

Enrollment in any graduate course is subject to approval by the department offering the course and the graduate dean. This approval is required prior to registration and may be obtained by completing and returning the appropriate form (GS Form 6) available at the Graduate School. The total course work load for the semester must not exceed 18 hours, and the cumulative graduate credit earned by seniors may not exceed 12 semester hours.

Seniors with a cumulative grade-point ratio of 3.0 or higher may enroll in 700- and/or 800-level courses and may choose to use these courses to meet requirements for the bachelor's degree. However, courses used for this purpose may not be counted later toward an advanced degree. Alternatively, students who take such courses in excess of the requirements for their undergraduate degrees may request that these courses be included as a part of their graduate program if they are subsequently
admitted to the Graduate School at Clemson.
A Clemson senior with a cumulative grade-point ratio less than 3.0 may apply to the Graduate School for conditional acceptance as described on page 25. If accepted, the student may enroll in graduate courses subject to approval of GS Form 6.

Transient Graduate Students
A student who has been admitted to a degree program at another institution and who wishes to take courses for transfer to that institution may be permitted to enroll as a non-degree student in graduate courses on receipt of the Certification of Transient Graduate Admission (GS Form 8), which may be obtained from the Graduate School at Clemson University. This form and a completed application to the Graduate School must be presented three weeks prior to registration. A student may earn no more than 12 total semester hours while in transient status.

University Employees
With the approval of the appropriate dean or director, a qualified employee of Clemson University may pursue graduate work for credit. However, no member of the faculty or staff who has a rank higher than instructor or its equivalent may be considered as a candidate for an advanced degree at this institution.

Limitations on the number of hours taken per semester are explained under “Credit Loads” on page 34.

Teacher Certification or Re-Certification
Initial certification at the graduate level is available only in educational administration, reading and personnel services (elementary and secondary counseling). However, students seeking admission to these programs should hold a valid teacher's certificate on the appropriate level.

Graduates desiring initial certification in a teaching area must complete the undergraduate courses needed for certification in a postgraduate status and may not enroll in graduate courses until their eligibility for certification has been established by their major department.

Prospective students should understand that the material in this catalog applies only to requirements for graduate degrees and has no direct relation to certification or re-certification for public school teachers. The Graduate School gives no assurance that a program for a graduate degree and a program for a certificate, or re-certification thereof, will coincide. Students interested in professional certificates should, prior to beginning any work, confer with the dean of the College of Education or the appropriate department head in that college.

Restrictions
Enrollment in any graduate course is subject to approval by the department offering the course and requires permission of the instructor whether
or not such is specifically stated in the course description. In order to enroll in, or receive credit for, any courses of the 600 series or above, the student (with the exception of certain Clemson University seniors) must have been officially admitted by the Graduate School either to a degree program (page 26) or as a non-degree student (page 27), or must have been granted conditional acceptance as described on page 25.

Students may not enroll in 600-level courses for which undergraduate credit has been awarded, nor can graduate credit be awarded retroactively for undergraduate courses already completed.

GENERAL GRADUATE SCHOOL REGULATIONS

Except as they apply to undergraduate students only, graduate students are subject to the usual procedures and regulations of the University and in particular to those dealing with academic dishonesty.

Immediately upon enrollment, a student should become acquainted with the degree requirements and the regulations of the Graduate School published in this catalog, particularly the deadline dates on pages 2 and 3. Each advisor and student should by all means have a current copy of the graduate catalog.

PROCEDURES TO FOLLOW IN PURSUING A DEGREE

This is not a step by step outline of all procedures to be followed while pursuing a graduate degree, but is an explanation of primary details that must be completed during the process.

The Major Advisor

Before registering, a student must, with the aid and approval of the department head, select a major advisor. In departments with large faculties, new graduate students may be assigned to one professor until each student decides upon a particular interest. This advisor recommends and approves courses to be taken during the student's first semester. The course work selected should be of a fundamental or "core" nature so the advisory committee will have maximum flexibility to formulate the remainder of the student's program of study.

The Advisory Committee

An advisory committee will approve the student's graduate degree curriculum, supervise the graduate program, administer the preliminary and/or final comprehensive examination, and initiate the recommendation for the awarding of the degree. One member of the committee will be designated as chairman or major advisor and normally will direct the student's dissertation or thesis, if required. This committee is selected by the department head and student. Concurrently with submission of the graduate degree curriculum, the department head will forward recom-
recommendations to the dean of the college, who will, if he or she approves, then transmit the recommendation to the graduate dean.

A minimum of three faculty members shall be selected for a student seeking a master’s degree, and a minimum of four faculty members shall be selected for a student seeking a Ph.D. degree. Only Clemson University faculty who hold full-time faculty positions which carry eligibility for tenure can serve as major advisors or comprise the minimum membership of the committee. Part-time or adjunct faculty may serve as additional members of the committee. The student and committee members are notified of the appointments by the graduate dean.

**Filing of a Graduate Degree Curriculum**

A graduate degree curriculum (GS Form 2) must be filed with the Graduate School by those students who are in degree programs. Since fixed curriculums normally do not exist for graduate degrees, this planned program represents the formulation of an individual student’s curriculum as recommended by the advisory committee. It must adhere to departmental as well as Graduate School policies. Courses taken in excess of those required by the advisory committee for the degree should not be listed on the curriculum. Graduate credit is received only for courses numbered 600 or above, and no student shall receive both undergraduate and graduate credit for the same course. The Graduate School discourages inclusion of 600-level courses in the minimum hours required for graduate degrees if these courses are clearly equivalents of undergraduate courses required for an undergraduate degree in the same major at Clemson University. Transfer credit appearing in the curriculum must adhere to the stipulations described under “Acceptance of Transfer Credit” on page 34.

Candidates for master’s degrees should submit the curriculum by the middle of their second semester* and Ph.D. candidates no later than the beginning of their second year* of study. Before a curriculum is approved, it must be reviewed and signed by the advisory committee. It is then submitted to department head(s) and college dean(s) for approval and is forwarded to the graduate dean for approval and appropriate distribution of copies.

**Admission to Candidacy for a Degree**

Admission to the Graduate School does not qualify a student as a candidate for an advanced degree. Such candidacy depends upon the acceptance by the graduate dean of a written request for admission to candidacy. This request (GS Form 4) may be filed by the student as follows:

- for the master’s degree, after completion of 15 hours of course work;
- for the Ph.D. degree, after completion of a major share of course work and successful completion of preliminary or qualifying examinations.

All students desiring admission to candidacy must have received full status admission to the Graduate School, have a satisfactory academic standing, and have on file an approved graduate degree curriculum (GS Form 2).

*An academic semester is defined as a minimum of nine credit hours of course work taken during a given semester. An academic year is defined as the total of two academic semesters.
Application for a Diploma

A formal application for a diploma is placed by the student simultaneously when he or she applies for admission to candidacy (GS Form 4). This order is submitted to the graduate dean and must be re-submitted should the student not graduate on the anticipated date.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Academic Standards

Graduate students are graded on the same A-B-C-D-F scale as undergraduates; however, the only satisfactory grades for graduate students are A and B. Thesis and dissertation research is graded on a "pass-fail" basis. These grades are not included in the academic average; however, they are recorded on the student's permanent record. Only credit hours for which a grade of pass is achieved will apply toward the number of research credit hours required for the degree.

A minimum grade of C must be made on all course work to obtain graduate credit. The graduate student must maintain a cumulative B average in all graduate level courses (600-level or above). In addition, the graduate student must maintain a cumulative B average in all courses, including undergraduate courses but excluding ROTC and courses taken to meet language requirements. Students who fail to meet these requirements become ineligible for graduation and are placed on academic probation. Those who remain on probation for two consecutive semesters will not be permitted to continue a graduate program without the written approval of the graduate dean.

A grade lower than the specified minimum can be raised to count toward an advanced degree only by repetition of the course. Re-examination is not permitted.

A graduate student must understand that he or she can be dropped from the Graduate School at any time for failure to maintain an adequate academic status.

Incomplete Graduate Course Work

Except for courses graded on a pass/fail basis, the grade of "incomplete" (I) may be given for incomplete work for any graduate course in which work remains undone and the student is unable to fulfill all requirements because of circumstances beyond his or her control. This grade is not given in lieu of unsatisfactory or failing grades received for completed courses for the opportunity of improving the grade later.

It is the student's responsibility to contact the instructor regarding the work required to complete the course. Upon request by the student, the instructor shall provide a written statement of the work to be completed.

The grade of I will be valid in normal lecture or laboratory courses for only 30 days after the beginning of the next semester or summer session.
Within this period, the student must either complete his or her work, or request approval from the graduate dean for an extension of time by means of a petition (which has been endorsed by the instructor, department head, and dean of the college responsible for the course) which states the reason for the request and the length of time needed. Only one request for an extension of time for each grade of I will be considered by the graduate dean.

Students receiving a grade of I in courses such as special problems or other unstructured independent study courses must complete all work and receive a final grade within one year of completing enrollment in all other courses listed on their graduate degree curriculum, excluding thesis or dissertation research.

A graduate student will not be permitted to repeat any portion or re-register for any course for which the grade of I has been given, or register in any other course for the purpose of removing the grade of I. Should any work remain incomplete at the expiration of the appropriate deadlines described in the previous paragraphs, a grade of F will be recorded on the student’s permanent record. Although the Graduate School will attempt to bring the deadlines to the attention of the student and department head, it is the sole responsibility of the graduate student to comply with these regulations.

Students who receive a grade of I while enrolled in the Graduate School at Clemson University remain ineligible for graduation until the incomplete work has been made up and a letter grade submitted to the Office of Admissions and Registration.

Withdrawal from the University
A student may withdraw from the University any time before the last five weeks of classes in the semester without having grades recorded. A student enrolled during any part of the last five weeks of classes shall have final semester grades recorded.

Continuous Enrollment
Although continuous enrollment is not a formal requirement for an advanced degree, graduate students are expected to pursue their degrees with a minimum of interruption. Students who do not remain continuously enrolled (summers excluded) are subject to the requirements in effect at the time of return.

Only students who are enrolled are eligible to utilize University facilities and human resources and/or receive any form of financial aid. Students who have completed all required work and who find it necessary to be enrolled during a given semester so as to utilize facilities or human resources may enroll in GS 799 for a minimum of one credit.
Credit Loads

University upper limits on graduate student loads per semester refer to graduate and undergraduate credits combined and should be attempted only by the most qualified students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student Category</th>
<th>Semester Credit Hours</th>
<th>6 Weeks Session</th>
<th>3 Weeks Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-Time Student</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Assistants (1/4 time)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Assistants (1/2 time)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Assistants (3/4 time)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persons Employed Full-Time</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quarter-time, half-time and three-quarter-time graduate assistants are defined as those who contribute an average of 10, 20 and 30 clock hours per week, respectively, of service to the University for the entire semester. A person employed full-time is defined as anyone employed five full working days per week regardless of the employer(s). Graduate students paid solely on an hourly basis are not classified as graduate assistants but are subject to the same limitation in credit loads described above.

For students whose hours of service per week fall between those defining each student category, the maximum credit load during a regular semester is found by linear interpolation. Any exceptions to the maximum credit loads must be requested by the department and approved in advance by the Graduate School.

Auditing by Graduate Students

Audited courses do not carry credit, and the fact that a course has been audited is not noted on the graduate student's official record. Audited courses do not count against allowable credit-hour loads.

Graduate auditors are not required to stand tests or examinations. However, the instructor, at his or her own discretion, may demand or deny the auditor's participation in class to whatever extent deemed desirable.

A graduate student may not satisfy by audit a stated prerequisite for a graduate course. Additionally, a graduate student may not establish credit through examination in any course for which he or she was previously registered as an auditor.

Acceptance of Transfer Credit

A maximum of 12 semester credit hours of work may be transferred from an accredited institution for the purpose of meeting the requirements for a master's degree. Credits earned in a non-degree status are considered as transfer because they were earned prior to admission to a degree program at Clemson University. For the doctoral degree as many as 48 semester credit hours of work may be transferred.

*Should the six weeks and three weeks sessions run concurrently, the total credits will not be permitted to exceed the upper limit for the six weeks session.
In all cases, the use of transfer credits must be recommended by the student's advisory committee and approved by the department and the Graduate School. Under no circumstances will transfer credit be awarded for research or for courses in which a grade lower than B, or its equivalent, has been received. Quality points for courses taken at institutions other than Clemson University will not be included in the student's academic average.

Credits may be transferred for work completed at off-campus centers of accredited institutions provided such courses are acceptable, without reservation, in degree programs at those institutions. No credit will be given for continuing education units, correspondence, extension, in-service or field courses, or for concentrated courses and workshops which award credits at a rate exceeding one credit per week.

All transfer credits must be verified by an official transcript from the institution at which the work was completed. Course work completed outside the six-year time limit may not be transferred to Clemson University or validated for graduate credit.

It is the student's responsibility to request a transcript of transfer credits to be sent directly to the Graduate School. The degree will not be conferred at the close of the term during which the student has been registered elsewhere for the purpose of transferring credits.

**Theses and Dissertations**

A candidate for an advanced degree in each curriculum requiring a thesis or dissertation must prepare this document under the direction of a major advisor. Six hours of credit are required for research leading to the Master of Science or Master of Arts thesis. Fifteen hours of credit are required for theses in the Master of Architecture and Master of Fine Arts degrees while nine hours of credit are required for the Master of City and Regional Planning degree. Eighteen hours of doctoral research credit (991) are required for the Doctor of Philosophy degree exclusive of any research credits earned at the master's level.

Three copies of the thesis must be presented to the chairman of the student's advisory committee in sufficient time for the chairman to arrange for a final examination to be held at least three weeks prior to the date on which the degree is expected. A doctoral dissertation must be completed and delivered to the student's advisory committee at least two weeks prior to the final examination. Three copies of the master's thesis and four copies of the doctoral dissertation must be submitted to the Graduate School by the deadline for the date on which the degree is conferred (see pages 2 and 3). A binding fee of $18.00 must be paid to the bursar and the bursar's receipt submitted to the Graduate School Office at the time the thesis or dissertation is submitted. If the student desires, additional copies may be bound at a cost of $6.00 per copy. The responsibility for placing the thesis or dissertation in proper final form rests with the student and the chairman.
of the advisory committee. A guide for the preparation of theses and dissertations at Clemson University may be obtained from the Graduate School.

Candidates for the Doctor of Philosophy degree will prepare an additional copy of the abstract and title sheet to be submitted to the Graduate School. Ordinarily this abstract should not exceed 500 words in length. It should be written and edited in such a way that it will be suitable for publication.

Doctoral students are required to pay a fee of $25.00 to the bursar for microfilming and publication of the abstract. An additional fee of $15.00 is required if copyright is desired.

Restriction on Use of Theses and Dissertations

Unpublished theses and dissertations submitted to the Graduate School in partial fulfillment of the requirements for graduate degrees and deposited in the University Library are, as a rule, open to the public for reference purposes. However, extended quotations or summaries may be published only with the permission of the author and the graduate dean.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Courses are offered leading to the research degrees of Master of Arts, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy. In addition, courses are offered leading to the professional degrees of Master of Agriculture, Master of Agricultural Education, Master of Architecture, Master of City and Regional Planning, Master of Education, Master of Engineering, Master of Fine Arts, Master of Forestry, Master of Industrial Education, Master of Nutritional Sciences, and Master of Recreation and Park Administration. The Master of Business Administration degree is offered jointly by Furman University and Clemson University.

MASTER'S DEGREE

Residence Requirements

To receive the Master of Science or Master of Arts degree, the student must complete at least nine semester hours of graduate credit on the Clemson University campus during one academic semester or two consecutive summer sessions of the program. However, all full-time University employees admitted to an advanced degree program may satisfy residence requirements by completing 15 semester hours of graduate credit on the campus during a continuous 12-month period. There are no residence requirements for professional degrees.
**DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

**Time Limit**
All course work which is to be credited toward any of the master's degrees must have been completed not more than six calendar years prior to the date on which the degree is to be awarded. When approved by the student's department head and the dean of graduate studies and university research, as many as six semester hours of course work completed outside the six-year limit may be validated by written examination. Such examinations will be under the direction of the department regularly offering the course or courses for which the student seeks validation. Course work completed outside the six-year time limit at an institution other than Clemson University may not be transferred to Clemson or validated for graduate credit.

**Course Work Required**
In addition to such supplementary or supporting courses as may be required, the degree program will consist of a minimum of 30 semester hours of graduate credit subject to the following conditions:

1. **For Master of Science or Master of Arts Degrees.** The Master of Science or Master of Arts degree program will include six semester hours of research if a thesis is required. Of the remaining required semester hours, at least half must be selected from courses numbered 800 or above. Research credits (891 or 991) cannot be part of the 30 hours if the non-thesis option is elected.

2. **For Professional Degrees.** For the professional degrees at least half the required hours must be selected from courses numbered 700 or above. Except for programs in the College of Architecture which require a thesis, research credits (891 or 991) cannot be used to fulfill the minimum requirements for the professional degrees. Additional requirements for these degrees are described under the colleges which offer the degrees.

Each master's degree program shall contain a minimum of 12 semester hours, exclusive of research, in the student's major field. A minor, if selected, shall consist of at least six semester hours in that area.

**Language Requirement**
A reading knowledge of one approved foreign language is a departmental requirement for all Master of Arts degrees and certain Master of Science degrees. The required reading knowledge is equivalent to that provided by two years of study of the language at the college level. The procedures for satisfying this language requirement are identical to those for the Ph.D. degree as listed on page 41.

**Study in Absentia**
Although thesis research is normally performed at Clemson University, it is recognized that Clemson University may not have on its campus certain specialized equipment or facilities which would be desirable for advanced
training at the master’s level. Thus, for those cases in which thesis or other advanced study is required and the facilities to pursue such study are not available on the Clemson campus, permission may be granted for study in absentia. The requirements to be satisfied in such cases are identical to those listed under “Doctor of Philosophy Degree—Off-Campus Research,” with the exception that the off-campus research supervisor need not hold the Ph.D. degree provided he or she is qualified and certified for the supervisory position by the department and college involved and by the graduate dean.

**Final Examination**

Each candidate for the master’s degree, after the completion of the thesis, if required, and at least three weeks before the degree is to be awarded, must pass a final examination administered by the student’s advisory committee. The examination, which may be oral and/or written, will ascertain the general knowledge of the candidate with particular reference to the major and minor subjects and the thesis or departmental research report. The Graduate School will be notified of the time and place of the examination at least 10 days prior to the time scheduled. Included with those members of the faculty and staff invited to attend the examination will be members of the Graduate Council and the graduate dean. Within three days after the examination, the examining committee, through the appropriate form (GS Form 7), will notify the graduate dean of the results of the examination. A student who fails a final examination may be allowed a second opportunity in a subsequent semester only with the recommendation of the advisory committee and department head and the written consent of the graduate dean. Failure of the second examination will result in dismissal from the Graduate School.

**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY DEGREE**

Work leading to the Doctor of Philosophy degree is planned in such a way as to give the student a comprehensive knowledge of his or her field of specialization and a mastery of the methods of research. The degree is not awarded solely on the basis of course work completed, residence or other routine requirements. The final basis for granting the degree will be the student’s grasp of the subject matter of a broad field of study, competency to plan and conduct research, and ability to express himself or herself adequately and professionally in oral and written language.

The advisory committee will aid the student in developing a graduate degree curriculum which will include the selection of specific courses and their sequence. Although no minimum course work requirements exist for the doctoral degree, committees are encouraged to require courses other than those which directly support the dissertation research. Work in the minor field or fields, if required, normally should comprise from 12 to 24 hours in courses carrying graduate credit. A minimum of 18 hours of
doctoral research is required. Should the direction of study or research interest change, the student may request the appointment of a new advisor.

**Residency Requirements**

Residency is a necessary concept in graduate education, particularly in the preparation of the dissertation. The purpose of residency is to require the student to spend a specified minimum amount of time as follows:

1. In direct personal association with members of the faculty of the University.
2. Under direct tutelage and advisement of a research advisor and advisory committee in the department or program of the major.
3. Participating in other normal activities pertinent to graduate education such as seminars and close association with other student researchers.

To receive the Doctor of Philosophy degree, the student must complete at least 12 semester hours of graduate credit in two consecutive academic semesters or one semester and two summer sessions, taken consecutively, on the Clemson University campus.

For students employed substantially more than half time, a statement specifying the manner in which the residence requirement is to be satisfied shall be formulated by the advisory committee and be included in the graduate degree curriculum. Also, upon completion of the final examination, the student’s committee will forward to the Graduate School a statement approved by the department head and college dean certifying that residence requirements have been met.

**Off-Campus Research**

Under special circumstances, it may appear desirable that doctoral research be conducted away from the Clemson University campus. If such research is to be performed under the immediate direction of a Clemson University faculty member acting as dissertation advisor and supervisor, then in order to accommodate the student as well as to exercise proper and necessary control over this most important phase of doctoral study, the following additional requirements will be made:

1. **Written Consent and Research Plan.** The student must have the written consent of his or her dissertation advisor, full advisory committee, department head, college dean, and the graduate dean. Prior to the departure from campus, the student must submit a written plan for his or her research effort to the advisory committee for their approval. Such plan should include a discussion of the problem and the intended scope of the investigation and should be structured in terms of a specific time frame.
2. **Statement from Organization Where Research Will Be Conducted.** The advisory committee may require a statement from an appropriate officer of the organization at which the student will be located agreeing to
DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

one or all of the following: the student's plan to complete dissertation research using the organization's equipment and facilities; the apportioning of at least 25 percent or other appropriate amount of the student's employment hours to dissertation research; and the organization's release of patent rights or copyrights arising from discoveries or concepts which evolve during the course of the student's doctoral research.

3. Travel. The student may be required to travel to Clemson University, not at the expense of Clemson University, to meet with the dissertation advisor and advisory committee as often as is deemed necessary by the committee. Further, the student may, at the discretion of the dissertation advisor and advisory committee, be required to return to the Clemson campus subsequent to the performance of the mechanics of the research for the purpose of comprehensive review and analysis of the research.

4. Continuous Enrollment. The student must maintain continuous enrollment at Clemson University each semester while the research is in progress. It will be the student's responsibility to make suitable arrangements with the department to maintain this continuous registration. Normally the student will not be required to register for summer sessions; however, he or she must be registered for the term which involves the review of the completed dissertation and/or the final examination.

If doctoral research is to be conducted away from the Clemson campus, but under the immediate direction of a dissertation supervisor who is an employee of an organization other than Clemson University, then in order to accommodate the student, as well as to exercise proper and necessary control over this most important phase of doctoral study, the following requirements (additional to those previously stated) will be made:

5. Research Supervisor. An employee, having an earned Ph.D. and engaged in the general subject area of the student's research, must be designated by an officer of the organization to supervise the student's research work and must be recommended for appointment as an adjunct professor of Clemson University. A résumé of the research supervisor must be submitted to the student's full advisory committee for their review and recommendation to the graduate dean.

6. Interim Reports and Final Statement. The research supervisor will be required to submit a final statement regarding the dissertation research, as well as interim reports if the committee deems such as being necessary. It is to be emphasized that the off-campus research supervisor cannot serve as the student's major advisor.

Time Limit

All work for a Doctor of Philosophy degree must be completed within a period of seven years. If a student begins the doctoral program after receiving the master's degree, all work above the master's level must be completed within a six-year period.
Language Requirement

Certain doctoral programs include a language requirement. Languages accepted by all departments are French and German; under certain conditions Spanish, Russian, or the classical languages may be accepted. A combination of two Romance languages is not normally acceptable. Upon the recommendation of the head of the Department of Languages, use of other languages may be approved provided: adequate justification can be presented; the language is not native to the student; and a proper testing procedure can be established. Any expense incurred in obtaining assistance in testing must be paid by the student.

The language requirement may be a basic reading knowledge equivalent to that provided by two years of study at the college level of one or two languages or a command in depth of one language equivalent to that provided by three years of study at the college level.

Basic reading knowledge of each language is determined by one of the following three options:

1. GSFLT. The student may complete the basic reading knowledge requirement by attaining the 30th percentile on the Graduate School Foreign Language Test (GSFLT).

2. Twelve Semester Hours of Study with B Average. Upon recommendation of the head of the Department of Languages, students who have completed, within the last five years, the equivalent of 12 semester hours of study of a language with average grades of B at an accredited institution will be exempted from examination in that language.

3. French or German 151 or 152. The student may elect to enroll on a pass-fail basis in French 151 or 152 or German 151 or 152. This sequence is designed to prepare graduate students to read technical material in their particular academic discipline. To receive a grade of pass (P), the student must present a satisfactory score as determined by the Language Department from either the College Entrance Examinations Board test (CEEB), the GSFLT (see option 1), or a locally prepared translation exam similar to the GSFLT; otherwise, a grade of incomplete (I) will be reported. A passing score achieved at the end of 152 will automatically eradicate an incomplete in 151, but University procedures, appropriate for undergraduate courses, must be followed in order to change the incomplete to pass.

A student may repeat each course only once but may audit an unlimited number of times. An auditor does not qualify to take the CEEB. The student may, however, take either the GSFLT or the translation exam.

A grade of pass in 151 or 152 merely indicates that a student has attained a proficiency equivalent to the basic reading knowledge requirement; it does not indicate that the student has fulfilled the Graduate School requirement. The Graduate School, based on information provided by the Department of Languages, will notify the student when the requirement is completed.
Command in depth of a single approved language is evidenced by a score above the 60th percentile on the GSFLT.

Students who have completed a sequence of the equivalent of 18 semester hours of study in a language with average grades of B, at least half of it within the previous five years, may be exempted from this examination upon the recommendation of the head of the Department of Languages. Command in depth may also be evidenced by superior performance in the 151-152 sequence offered by the Language Department. The locally prepared translation exam, however, may not be used for this purpose.

The Graduate School Foreign Language Tests of the Educational Testing Service are administered at Clemson by the University Testing Center according to the national schedules set by ETS.

All language requirements must be satisfied prior to the student's preliminary or qualifying examination and prior to admission to candidacy for the degree.

Qualifying Examinations Before Admission to Candidacy

The student must undertake such preliminary or qualifying examinations as may be prescribed by the department before applying for admission to candidacy for the degree. These examinations may be written, oral, or a combination of both. The function of the examinations is to obtain objective evidence of an adequate intellectual mastery of the areas of major and minor specialization.

Immediately after the examination, the examining committee will notify the Graduate School of its findings on GS Form 5. The student's performance on these examinations will determine whether the committee recommends acceptance of the application for admission to candidacy.

Should the student fail to pass the preliminary examinations, he or she may be given the opportunity to undergo the examinations a second time. A second failure shall result in the student being declared ineligible for the Doctor of Philosophy degree at Clemson University.

Some departments have both qualifying and comprehensive examinations. Information about these examinations may be obtained from the individual departments.

Final Doctoral Oral Examination

The candidate for the Doctor of Philosophy degree must pass a final oral examination at least three weeks prior to the time of the commencement at which he or she plans to obtain the degree. The examination will be conducted by the student's advisory committee, and all faculty members are invited to participate. The Graduate School will be notified of the time and place of the examination at least 10 days prior to the time scheduled.

This final examination demands a broad and penetrating interpretation by the student of the research project and conclusions. It may include examination of the student in the major and minor fields of specialization.
The College of Agricultural Sciences awards advanced degrees in the following areas of study:

- Agricultural Economics
- Agricultural Education*  
- Agricultural Engineering**
- Agricultural Mechanization
- Agronomy
- Animal and Food Industries
- Animal Physiology
- Animal Science
- Applied Economics†
- Dairy Science
- Entomology
- Horticulture
- Nutrition
- Plant Pathology
- Plant Physiology
- Poultry Science
- Wildlife Biology

In addition to the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees, the College of Agricultural Sciences offers two professional degrees, Master of Agriculture and Master of Nutritional Sciences. These post-baccalaureate degree programs are designed primarily to meet the continuing education needs of individuals whose interests lie outside a research-oriented profession.

A minimum of 30 semester hours is required for the professional degree. At least one-half of the credit hours in the student's program must come from courses numbered 700 or above. The student's program of study must be approved by his/her advisory committee.

All candidates for the degree of Master of Agriculture, Master of Agricultural Education, or Master of Nutritional Sciences will be required to take a course in applied statistics, if such a course has not been a part of the student's undergraduate degree program. In addition, a knowledge of research methods will be required and may be acquired through a research methods or a special problems course.

**AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS**

J. E. Faris, Head, Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Economics</td>
<td>M.Ag., M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Economics†</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate work in agricultural economics is of increasing importance since it enables the student to attain a higher degree of specialized

---

*Jointly administered by the College of Agricultural Sciences and the College of Education. The M.Ag.Ed. degree is awarded by the College of Education.

**Jointly administered by the College of Agricultural Sciences and the College of Engineering. The M.S. and Ph.D. degrees are awarded by the College of Engineering.

†Jointly administered by the College of Agricultural Sciences and the College of Industrial Management and Textile Science. The Ph.D. degree is awarded by the College of Agricultural Sciences.
professional competence and to secure a greater mastery of techniques for applying quantitative economic analysis to agricultural firm and industry problems. Industry, government and universities offer challenging opportunities in research, development, education, management and other related areas for persons with advanced training.

In addition to applicants with baccalaureate degrees in agricultural economics and related programs, the department encourages applications from students who have a sound background in general economics. In many cases, such students may be admitted to full graduate status without prerequisites other than those required of all graduate students.

Special emphasis in the graduate program is placed on the economics of agricultural production and marketing, economic development, analysis of programs and policies affecting agriculture, and statistical techniques used in solving economic problems of the agricultural industry.

AG EC 602  ECONOMICS OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION
            3 cr. (3 and 0) F

AG EC 603  LAND ECONOMICS
            3 cr. (3 and 0) S

AG EC 613  RURAL PROPERTY APPRAISAL
            3 cr. (3 and 0)

AG EC 651  AGRICULTURAL COOPERATION
            2 cr. (2 and 0) S

AG EC 652  AGRICULTURAL POLICY
            3 cr. (3 and 0) F,S

AG EC 656  PRICES
            3 cr. (3 and 0) F,S

AG EC 660  AGRICULTURAL FINANCE
            3 cr. (3 and 0) F,S

AG EC 701  AGribUSINESS MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES
            3 cr. (3 and 0) F

Concepts and principles of agribusiness firm management; decision theory, information systems, systems analysis and organization theory applied to the organization, administration, and management of agriculturally-related businesses.

AG EC 791  SELECTED TOPICS IN AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS
            1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)

Students working toward Master of Agriculture degree in Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology study selected topics under guidance of major professor. Course may be repeated for maximum of six credits.
AG EC 802  PRODUCTION ECONOMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Production economics theory in a quantitative framework. Technical and economic factor-product, factor-factor, and product-product relationships in single and multi-product firms under conditions of perfect and imperfect competition in both factor and product markets. Prerequisite: AG EC 808 or permission of instructor.

AG EC 805  SEMINAR IN MARINE RESOURCES MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Economic, institutional and legal aspects of the control and management of common-property marine resources. Management systems for coastal zone and continental shelf resources.

AG EC 806  ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN AGRICULTURAL AREAS
3 cr. (3 and 0) S
Theories of economic growth and development and their application to areas or regions. Methods of regional economic analysis emphasizing macro- and microeconomic aspects.

AG EC 807  MARKET STRUCTURE IN AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRIES
3 cr. (3 and 0) S
Market structure and other approaches related to agricultural marketing. Individual assignments in the student's field of interest required. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

AG EC 808  APPLIED QUANTIFICATIONS IN AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0) F
Mathematical tools needed for concise description of agricultural economic principles. Microeconomic theory under assumptions of perfect competition. Relations among agricultural demand, supply, cost, revenue, and productivity. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

AG EC 809  ADVANCED NATURAL RESOURCE ECONOMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Applications of economic theory to problems of natural resource management. Epistemological considerations, rent theory, public and private investment criteria, benefit-cost analysis and general equilibrium management models. Prerequisite: AG EC 802 or permission of instructor.

AG EC 810  WATER AND MARINE RESOURCES MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Economic, institutional and legal aspects of control and management of natural resources; concepts of economic science applied to public policy questions related to land and water resources. Specialized background in economics not necessary. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

AG EC 814  CONTEMPORARY PUBLIC POLICY
3 cr. (3 and 0) F
Contemporary public policy, including price and resource policy, affecting rural areas. Public policy, or the lack thereof, related to programs designed to implement public policy.
AG EC 851  SEMINAR IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY  
1 cr. (1 and 0)  
Logic and the scientific method; formulation, initiation and carrying out of research problems in economics and business; methods and problems of obtaining and analyzing economic data; role of electronic computers and data processing systems; and group discussions of proposed thesis problems of individual students. (Required of all graduate students who have not already had a comparable course.)

AG EC 881  INTERNSHIP IN COMMUNITY AND RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT  
1-6 cr.  
Supervised employment in an agency dealing with socio-economic aspects, community development and/or natural resource management. Monthly reports covering student's experience required. Prerequisite: 18 semester hours graduate credit.

AG EC 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH  
Credit to be arranged.

AG EC 904  SEMINAR IN RESOURCE ECONOMICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Special problems and recent periodical literature relating to the control, management, development and use of land and water resources in the United States and in other parts of the world. Prerequisite: AG EC 403/603.

AG EC 906  SEMINAR IN AREA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Recent research developments in economic development. Review of research publications, journal articles, and other literature. Objectives, analytical techniques, and procedures used in area or regional development efforts. Prerequisite: AG EC 806.

AG EC 907  AGRICULTURAL MARKETING PROBLEMS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Theory and research related to consumer behavior. Economic consequences of individuals' and firms' decisions upon supply and demand. General interdependency among economic variables. Prerequisite: AG EC 807.

AG EC 991  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH  
Credit to be arranged.

CRD 611  REGIONAL IMPACT ANALYSIS  
3 cr. (2 and 3)  
CRD 612  REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT POLICY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)
AGRICULTURAL MECHANIZATION

B. K. Webb, Head, Department of Agricultural Engineering

Major
Agricultural Mechanization

Degree
M.Ag.

This program prepares individuals with agricultural and related backgrounds for positions of leadership in technical services, mechanized production and other businesses serving modern agriculture. Students with undergraduate backgrounds in agricultural mechanization, other agricultural curriculums or related curriculums from non-agricultural colleges and universities may apply.

The student's program will be arranged to include courses in the agricultural mechanization specialty and in supporting areas. Emphasis is placed on developing a coherent program to satisfy student objectives.

AGM 606 MECHANICAL AND HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS
3 cr. (2 and 3)

AGM 652 FARM POWER
3 cr. (2 and 3)

AGM 660 FARM AND HOME UTILITIES
3 cr. (2 and 3)

AGM 712 FARM MACHINERY MANAGEMENT
3 cr. (2 and 3)

Selection, functional analysis, and maximum utilization of existing and developing farm machinery; computer applications to programming of field operations; available capital and labor, machine size, critical field operations, growing degree days, weather; maintenance equipment, procedures, and scheduling.

AGM 733 ANALYSIS OF AGRISTRUCTURES
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Materials and their function in farm buildings, aesthetic values and rational selection of individual components; farmstead planning, space and environmental considerations, crop processing, materials handling, and waste disposal.

AGM 771 SELECTED TOPICS IN AGRICULTURAL MECHANIZATION
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)

Selected topics not covered in other course offerings. Performance measured by oral or written reports or examinations; may be repeated for maximum of six credits.

AGM 781 SPECIAL PROBLEMS
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)

Independent analysis through literature review and laboratory or field research. Requires written documentation; may be repeated for a maximum of six credits.
AGM 851 SIMULATION OF AGRICULTURAL SYSTEMS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Synthesis and analysis of agricultural systems via computer simulation; continuous and discrete systems; philosophy of system simulation and optimization. Models will be used to teach working techniques and each student will build a model of a system; computer background not required. Prerequisite: MATH 106 or permission of instructor.

AGRONOMY
G. R. Craddock, Head, Department of Agronomy and Soils

Major Degrees
Agronomy M.Ag., M.S., Ph.D.

Applicants with baccalaureate degrees in chemistry, biology, plant science, physics, geology, general science or soils may pursue graduate work in agronomy. Programs include courses in soil chemistry, soil physics, soil genesis, soil fertility, cytogenetics, plant breeding and genetics, as well as fundamental research problems relating to these subjects.

AGRON 601 FERTILIZERS
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

AGRON 602 LAND POLLUTION CONTROL
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (odd numbered years)

AGRON 603 SOIL GENESIS AND CLASSIFICATION
2 cr. (1 and 3) F

AGRON 604 SOILS AND LAND USE
2 cr. (1 and 3) F

AGRON 605 PLANT BREEDING
3 cr. (2 and 2) S

AGRON 607 PRINCIPLES OF WEED CONTROL
3 cr. (2 and 2) F

AGRON 621 FIELD CROPS-MONOCOTS AND SPECIALTY CROPS
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

AGRON 622 FIELD CROPS-DICOTS
3 cr. (3 and 0) S

AGRON 623 FIELD CROPS-FORAGES
3 cr. (3 and 0) S

AGRON 624 ADVANCED FIELD CROPS LABORATORY
1 cr. (0 and 2) S

AGRON 625 SEED SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 2)
AGRONOMY

AGRON 652  SOIL FERTILITY AND MANAGEMENT 2 cr. (2 and 0) S

AGRON 653  SOIL FERTILITY LABORATORY 1 cr. (0 and 3) S

AGRON 655  SEMINAR 1 cr. (1 and 0)

AGRON 656  SEMINAR 1 cr. (1 and 0)

AGRON 675  SOIL PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY 3 cr. (2 and 3) S

AGRON 690  SOIL ORGANISMS IN CROP PRODUCTION 3 cr. (2 and 3)

AGRON 801  CROP PHYSIOLOGY AND NUTRITION 3 cr. (3 and 0) F (odd numbered years)
   Basic concepts and physiologic aspects of growth and culture applied to crop management practices.

AGRON 802  PEDOLOGY AND SOIL CLASSIFICATION 3 cr. (2 and 3) F (odd numbered years)
   Soil genesis, soil morphology, and soil classification; soil formation including parent material, topography, climate and organisms; classification of Southeastern soils.

AGRON 804  THEORY AND METHODS OF PLANT BREEDING 3 cr. (3 and 0) F (even numbered years)
   Concepts and principles of plant breeding and genetics as applied to development and maintenance of improved crop varieties; theoretical considerations of various breeding methods.

AGRON 805  SOIL FERTILITY 3 cr. (3 and 0) S (even numbered years)
   Essential nutrients in the soil-plant system and mechanisms of retention and transport; supplies and availability; reactions and interactions; deficiency diagnosis and remedies; concepts and techniques for evaluating soil fertility problems.

AGRON 806  SPECIAL PROBLEMS 1-3 cr. (0 and 3-9)
   Research not related to a thesis.

AGRON 807  SOIL PHYSICS 4 cr. (3 and 3) F (even numbered years)
   Principles and applications of transport of water and solutes in soils emphasizing unsaturated flow phenomenon. Prerequisite: MATH 108 or equivalent.

AGRON 808  SOIL CHEMISTRY 3 cr. (2 and 3) F (odd numbered years)
   Principles and theories concerning the structure and chemical properties of soil colloids, ionic exchange and membrane phenomena, chemical equilibria, soil acidity, oxidation-reduction relations, soil chemistry of plant nutrients.
AGRON 812 CROP ECOLOGY AND LAND USE
3 cr. (3 and 0) F (even numbered years)
Concepts and factors affecting adaptation and distribution of crop plants; microclimate and crop response to environmental factors with modifications of microclimate by agricultural operations; interactions among crop plants and between weeds and crop plants under field conditions.

AGRON 820 PESTICIDE RESIDUES IN THE ENVIRONMENT
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (odd numbered years)
Accumulation, decomposition and/or attenuation of pesticides in man's environment; pesticide structures and properties; sorption-desorption by soil; diffusion and transport in water; volatility and diffusion in air; chemical-, bio- and photodegradation. Prerequisites: Introductory courses in organic and physical chemistry or permission of instructor.

AGRON 825 SEMINAR
1 cr. (1 and 0) F,S
Special topics and original research in agronomy. Credit may be earned for more than one semester by doctoral candidates.

AGRON 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

AGRON 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

ANIMAL AND FOOD INDUSTRIES
R. F. Wheeler, Head, Department of Animal Science

Major Animal and Food Industries Degree M.S.

Students may concentrate in animal science, dairy science, food science, or poultry science. See these departmental listings for course descriptions.

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY
B. D. Barnett, Head, Department of Poultry Science

Major Animal Physiology Degree Ph.D.

The graduate program in animal physiology uses the facilities of the Departments of Animal Science, Dairy Science, Entomology and Economic Zoology, Poultry Science, and Zoology. It includes faculty from these departments plus the Departments of Food Science, Electrical and Computer Engineering, Bioengineering, and Psychology.

Physiological processes of both vertebrates and invertebrates are considered. Areas of greatest research emphasis are reproduction, endocrinology and environment.

Students enrolling in animal physiology should have a strong background in the biological sciences and at least one course in organic chemistry.
AN PH 801  ELECTRON MICROSCOPY OF ANIMAL AND PLANT TISSUES
3 cr. (1 and 6) S,F
Theory of and practice in preparing animal, plant and microbial specimens for electron microscope observations; thin-sectioning; section staining; operating the electron microscope; photographing, developing and printing micrographs; interpreting electron micrographs. Student selects a tissue, studies it with the electron microscope, prepares and interprets electron micrographs.

AN PH 802  DIGESTIVE AND EXCRETORY PHYSIOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3) F
Physiology of food intake, gastrointestinal secretions, digestion, absorption and excretion in ruminant and monogastric animals; basal metabolism and temperature regulation.

AN PH 803  CARDIOVASCULAR AND RESPIRATORY PHYSIOLOGY
4 cr. (3 and 3) F (odd numbered years)
Physiology of blood cell formation, clotting mechanism, immune response, homeostasis, cardio-vascular relationships, acid-base balance, lymphatic and interstitial fluid dynamics, fluid excretion, and respiration and gaseous exchange in mammals and birds; effects of environmental stress on respiration and circulation.

AN PH 804  MUSCLE AND NERVE PHYSIOLOGY
4 cr. (3 and 3) S (even numbered years)
Physiology of muscles (striated, smooth and cardiac), nerve responses (transmitting, processing and receiving signals), hearing, seeing, tasting, smelling and feeling; functions of skin and bones.

AN PH 805  PHARMACOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3) S (odd numbered years)
Action of drugs on the various biological systems of the mammal; classes of drugs, methods of action, uses, general dosage levels, and toxicity. Classroom and student experimentation will demonstrate actions of drugs on mammalian systems.

AN PH 806  EXPERIMENTAL ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY
3 cr. (1 and 6)
Demonstration and practice of research methodology in animal physiology; scientific approach for using animals or specific organs of intact animals as experimental units; selection and use of animal techniques and practices; surgical procedures for altering physiological and endocrinological activities with large and small animals. Prerequisite: ZOOL 459/659 or equivalent.

AN PH 807  SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0) F, S, SS
Research not related to a thesis. May include a comprehensive review of related literature.

AN PH 808  MAMMALIAN AND AVIAN ENDOCRINOLOGY
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (odd numbered years)
Interrelationships of the nervous and endocrine systems as they influence growth and development, body metabolism, body regulatory mechanisms, behavior, and reproduction in mammals and birds, and lactation in mammals; integrating actions of hormones as they affect production; theoretical and practical aspects of exogenous administration of hormones (natural and synthetic) on body functions.
AN PH 851  ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY SEMINAR I
1 cr. (1 and 0) F
Current research and developments in animal physiology through related litera-
ture and student and faculty participation.

AN PH 852  ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY SEMINAR II
1 cr. (1 and 0) S
Continuation of AN PH 851.

AN PH 991  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

The following courses offered by various departments represent possible elec-
tives for the student in animal physiology. Descriptions for all 800-level courses can
be found under the respective department headings:

BIOCH 606  PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BIOCH 608  PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
1 cr. (0 and 3)

BIOCH 623  PRINCIPLES OF BIOCHEMISTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BIOCH 624  PRINCIPLES OF BIOCHEMISTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BIOCH 625  GENERAL BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY
1 cr. (0 and 3)

BIOCH 626  GENERAL BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY
1 cr. (0 and 3)

BIOCH 817  CHEMISTRY AND METABOLISM OF HORMONES
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BIOCH 819  REGULATION OF INTERMEDIARY METABOLISM
3 cr. (3 and 0)

DY SC 653  ANIMAL REPRODUCTION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

DY SC 655  REPRODUCTIVE MANAGEMENT
1 cr. (0 and 3)

DY SC 661  PHYSIOLOGY OF LACTATION
2 cr. (2 and 0)

DY SC 803  PHYSIOLOGY OF REPRODUCTION AND MILK SECRETION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ENT 670  INSECT PHYSIOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits (Hours)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT 870</td>
<td>ADVANCED INSECT PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 614</td>
<td>BASIC IMMUNOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 811</td>
<td>BACTERIAL CYTOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr. (4 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 600</td>
<td>AVIAN PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr. (3 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 605</td>
<td>ANIMAL HISTOLOGY AND HISTOLOGY TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>4 cr. (2 and 6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 650</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE EMBRYOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr. (3 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 657</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr. (3 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 658</td>
<td>CELL PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr. (3 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 659</td>
<td>SYSTEMS PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr. (3 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 670</td>
<td>ANIMAL BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 671</td>
<td>ANIMAL BEHAVIOR LAB</td>
<td>1 cr. (0 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 675</td>
<td>VERTEBRATE ENDOCRINOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 680</td>
<td>ANALYSIS OF DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 681</td>
<td>METHODS IN DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY</td>
<td>2 cr. (0 and 6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ANIMAL SCIENCE**

R. F. Wheeler, Head, Department of Animal Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Animal Science</td>
<td>M.Ag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal and Food Industries</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits (Hours)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AN SC 601</td>
<td>BEEF PRODUCTION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN SC 603</td>
<td>BEEF PRODUCTION LABORATORY</td>
<td>1 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN SC 608</td>
<td>PORK PRODUCTION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN SC 610</td>
<td>PORK PRODUCTION LABORATORY</td>
<td>1 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN SC 652</td>
<td>ANIMAL BREEDING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN SC 802</td>
<td>TOPICAL PROBLEMS</td>
<td>1-3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN SC 803</td>
<td>MEAT TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN SC 804</td>
<td>METHODS IN ANIMAL BREEDING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN SC 805</td>
<td>NUTRITION OF MEAT ANIMALS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN SC 891</td>
<td>MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH</td>
<td>Credit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIED ECONOMICS

J. E. Faris, Head, Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology

Major: Applied Economics
Degree: Ph.D.

The graduate program in applied economics utilizes the facilities and faculty of the Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology in the College of Agricultural Sciences and the Department of Economics in the College of Industrial Management and Textile Science. Students may carry out their dissertation research under the direction of a faculty member from either department.
DAIRY SCIENCE

J. H. Martin, Head, Department of Dairy Science

Major
Dairy Science
Animal and Food Industries
Animal Physiology
Nutrition

Degree
M.Ag.
M.S.
Ph.D.
Ph.D.

DY SC 600 CULTURED DAIRY PRODUCTS
3 cr. (2 and 3)

DY SC 602 DAIRY MANUFACTURERS
3 cr. (2 and 3)

DY SC 604 PLANT MANAGEMENT
3 cr. (2 and 3)

DY SC 606 DAIRY TECHNOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)

DY SC 607 MARKET MILK
3 cr. (2 and 3)

DY SC 652 DAIRY CATTLE FEEDING AND MANAGEMENT
3 cr. (2 and 3)

DY SC 653 ANIMAL REPRODUCTION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

DY SC 655 REPRODUCTIVE MANAGEMENT
1 cr. (0 and 3)

DY SC 661 PHYSIOLOGY OF LACTATION
2 cr. (2 and 0)

DY SC 801 TOPICAL PROBLEMS
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)

Problems in dairying not covered by thesis research. Credit varies with problems selected.

DY SC 803 PHYSIOLOGY OF REPRODUCTION AND MILK SECRETION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Effects of hormones on gametogenesis, fertilization, embryological development, pregnancy and lactation; comparative anatomy of mammary glands and physiology of lactation in various species. Students will evaluate most recent scientific literature in these areas for content, experimental methods, and authors' conclusions, and will select a problem, review related literature and write a research proposal for solving the problem.

DY SC 808 INDUSTRIAL DAIRY SCIENCE
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Managerial training for operating dairy and food plants; managerial policy and decision making.
DY SC 891  MASTER’S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

ENTOMOLOGY
S. B. Hays, Head, Department of Entomology and Economic Zoology

Facilities of the Agricultural Experiment Station on campus and at four substations located in various parts of the state are available for graduate student research. Teaching and research laboratories, greenhouses, and other facilities are equipped to train students in economic entomology, forest entomology, insect ecology, insect pathology, insect physiology, medical and veterinary entomology, pest management, and the traditional fields of taxonomy and morphology.

ENT 601  INSECT PESTS OF ORNAMENTAL PLANTS AND SHADE TREES
3 cr. (2 and 3)

ENT 602  FRUIT, NUT, AND VEGETABLE INSECTS
3 cr. (2 and 3)

ENT 603  FIELD CROP INSECTS
3 cr. (2 and 3)

ENT 604  STRUCTURAL, INDUSTRIAL AND HOUSEHOLD INSECTS
3 cr. (2 and 3)

ENT 605  INSECT MORPHOLOGY
4 cr. (3 and 3)

ENT 610  INSECT TAXONOMY
3 cr. (1 and 6)

ENT 612  FIELD AND MUSEUM ENTOMOLOGY
3 cr. (0 and 9)

ENT 620  TOXICOLOGY OF INSECTICIDES
3 cr. (2 and 3)

ENT 655  MEDICAL AND VETERINARY ENTOMOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)

ENT 668  INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH
2 cr. (1 and 3)

ENT 669  AQUATIC INSECTS
3 cr. (1 and 6)

ENT 670  INSECT PHYSIOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT 680</td>
<td>INSECT PATHOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 808</td>
<td>TAXONOMY OF IMMATURE INSECTS</td>
<td>3 cr. (1 and 6)</td>
<td>Identification of immature insects emphasizing the Holometabola. Identified collection required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 809</td>
<td>RECENT ADVANCES IN ENTOMOLOGY</td>
<td>1 cr. (1 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 812</td>
<td>ENTOMOLOGICAL HISTORY AND LITERATURE</td>
<td>1 cr. (1 and 0)</td>
<td>Literature related to development of the science of entomology. Reading in the available journals, indexing and abstracting journals required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 840</td>
<td>INSECT ECOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
<td>Principles of insect ecology, population dynamics and natural regulating mechanisms of insect populations; effect of environment on distribution and abundance of insects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 853</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF CLASSIFICATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
<td>Zoological information storage and retrieval system, methods of ordering species in a hierarchical classification of taxa and necessary devices for its operations; biological aspects of systematics; modern descriptive, organizational, cataloging and identification techniques. Prerequisite: A taxonomic course in entomology or zoology and permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 856</td>
<td>MEDICAL ENTOMOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
<td>Disease vectors of animals emphasizing insects and related Arthropod disease carriers. Prerequisite: ENT 301 or permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 860</td>
<td>INSECT PEST MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td>Application of ecological principles to the management or control of insect populations; major factors influencing insect population fluctuations; integrated systems including biological, cultural, physical, chemical and other techniques forming a unified multi-faceted approach based on applied ecology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 861</td>
<td>INSECT TOXICOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
<td>History, development, application, chemical nature and mode of action of insecticides. Prerequisite: Organic Chemistry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 863</td>
<td>SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN ENTOMOLOGY</td>
<td>3-6 cr. (3-6 and 0)</td>
<td>Insect toxicology, insect physiology, medical entomology and biological control of insects through research not related to a thesis.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS

ENT 870 ADVANCED INSECT PHYSIOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Metabolism, excretion, regulatory mechanisms, endocrine system, pheromones, nervous system, insect immunity, defensive secretions, and chemicals controlling insect behavior.

ENT 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

ENT 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
R. F. Borgman, Program Coordinator

Advanced degrees are not awarded in environmental science. Courses are offered to provide a minor or electives for students in other areas.

EN SC 631 PUBLIC HEALTH ADMINISTRATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

EN SC 671 MAN AND HIS ENVIRONMENT
2 cr. (2 and 0)

EN SC 672 ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND CONTROL
2 cr. (2 and 0)

EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS
W. P. Byrd, Chairman, Experimental Statistics and Statistical Services

Advanced degrees are not awarded in experimental statistics. A minor is offered at the master's and doctoral levels. Courses are offered as support for students majoring in other areas.

Courses to be used to satisfy the minor should be approved at the beginning of the student's program.

Students who elect a minor at the doctoral level must demonstrate competence in the theoretical basis as well as the application of statistics.

EX ST 662 STATISTICS APPLIED TO ECONOMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0) S

EX ST 801 STATISTICAL METHODS
4 cr. (3 and 3) F, S, SS
Role and application of statistics in research; estimation, test of significance, analysis of variance, multiple comparison techniques, basic designs, mean square expectations, variance components analysis, simple and multiple linear regression and correlation, and non-parametric procedures. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
EX ST 803  REGRESSION AND LEAST SQUARES ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0) F
Regression analysis; simple and multiple linear, curvilinear and multiple curvilinear; curve fitting; least squares and computer techniques for fitting of constants and analysis of planned experiments. Prerequisite: EX ST 801.

EX ST 804  SAMPLING
3 cr. (3 and 0) F
Principles of scientific sampling; finite population sampling; simple random, stratified, multistage, and systematic sampling; optimum allocation; methods of obtaining, processing and reporting survey information. Sampling as related to the environment, natural resources, and social and economic problems. Prerequisite: EX ST 801.

EX ST 805  DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF EXPERIMENTS
3 cr. (3 and 0) S
Review of the basic designs and analysis; data transformations; single degree of freedom, orthogonality and responses in ANOVA; covariance; response surfaces; incomplete blocks; introduction to least squares analysis of experiments; uses of standard computer programs for selected analyses. Prerequisite: EX ST 801.

FOOD SCIENCE
W. P. Williams, Head, Department of Food Science

Major
Animal and Food Industries
Animal Physiology
Nutrition

Degrees
M.S.
Ph.D.
M.NS., M.S., Ph.D.

FD SC 601  FOOD CHEMISTRY I
4 cr. (3 and 3)

FD SC 602  FOOD CHEMISTRY II
4 cr. (3 and 3)

FD SC 603  FOOD PRESERVATION AND PROCESSING I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

FD SC 604  FOOD PRESERVATION AND PROCESSING II
3 cr. (3 and 0)

FD SC 605  FOOD PRESERVATION AND PROCESSING LABORATORY I
1 cr. (0 and 3)

FD SC 606  FOOD PRESERVATION AND PROCESSING LABORATORY II
1 cr. (0 and 3)

FD SC 622  QUALITY ASSURANCE AND SENSORY EVALUATION
2 cr. (2 and 0)

FD SC 624  QUALITY ASSURANCE AND SENSORY EVALUATION LABORATORY
1 cr. (0 and 3)
FD SC 664 FOOD PACKAGING SYSTEMS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

FD SC 666 FOOD PACKAGING SYSTEMS LABORATORY
1 cr. (0 and 3)

FD SC 801 TOPICAL PROBLEMS IN FOOD SCIENCE
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Topics in food science not covered in other courses or by thesis research. Cumulative credit not to exceed three semester hours.

FD SC 802 FOOD ENZYMEOLOGY
2 cr. (2 and 0)
Production, utilization and application of food enzymes in the food industry; effect of food enzymes on color, texture and flavor of foods and food products; health and legal aspects of use of enzymes in foods; current topics in food enzymology. Prerequisite: FD SC 401/601 or permission of instructor.

FD SC 803 FOOD FERMENTATIONS
2 cr. (2 and 0)
Processes for production of fermented beverages and food products; methods to control stability and quality of these products. Prerequisite: MICRO 407/607 or permission of instructor.

FD SC 804 THERMAL PROCESSING OF PACKAGED FOODS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Mathematical methods and models used to design and evaluate heat processing of packaged foods; prediction of shelf life and nutrient loss; comparison with other methods of preservation. Prerequisite:Permission of instructor.

FD SC 805 FOOD RHEOLOGY
2 cr. (2 and 0)
Physical and rheometric characteristics of foods and their modification by micro- and macromolecular constituents and chemical environments; experimental observations, measurement techniques, psychorheology, texture profiles of foods, and mathematical models. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

FD SC 806 CHEMISTRY OF FOOD COLORS AND PIGMENTS
2 cr. (2 and 0)
Chemical, physical and biological properties of natural and artificial food colorants and pigments in raw and processed foods and food products; regulation of color additives in foods. Prerequisite: FD SC 401/601 or permission of instructor.

FD SC 807 FOOD COLLOIDS
2 cr. (2 and 0)
Colloidal behavior and interaction of food constituents and added ingredients in dispersions created through food manufacture; functional properties of naturally occurring food components in the formation and stabilization of food batters, emulsions, foams and microencapsulated substances. Prerequisite: FD SC 401/601 or permission of instructor.
FOOD SCIENCE

FD SC 808  FOOD FLAVORS  2 cr. (2 and 0)
Natural and artificial flavor compounds and their interaction and fate in food
before, during and after processing and storage. Prerequisite: FD SC 401/601 or
permission of instructor.

FD SC 851  FOOD SCIENCE SEMINAR  1 cr. (1 and 0)
A review of current research and related developments in food science by
faculty, students and invited lecturers.

FD SC 852  FOOD SCIENCE SEMINAR  1 cr. (1 and 0)
Continuation of FD SC 851.

FD SC 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH  
Credit to be arranged.

GENETICS

G. R. Craddock, Head, Department of Agronomy and Soils

Advanced degrees are not awarded in genetics. Courses are offered as
a minor for students majoring in other areas.

GEN 602  GENETICS  4 cr. (3 and 3) F, S, SS

GEN 651  ADVANCED GENETICS  3 cr. (3 and 0) F

GEN 661  BIOMETRICAL GENETICS  3 cr. (3 and 0) S

GEN 701  MODERN DEVELOPMENTS IN GENETICS  3 cr. (3 and 0)
Contemporary developments in genetics for secondary school teachers; genetic
approaches to the problems of health and behavior; methods and equipment
used to illustrate principles of genetics in the theory and laboratory. Prerequisite: A
genetics course or the equivalent in biology courses.

GEN 801  CYTOGENETICS  3 cr. (2 and 3) S (even numbered years)
Classical and contemporary problems of chromosome structure, behavior and
transmission; recombination, interspecific hybridization, euchromatin and
heterochromatin, polyploidy, mutable genetic systems; structural and numerical
aberrations of chromosomes and their effects upon breeding systems of plants and
animals. Prerequisite: GEN 302 or equivalent.

GEN 806  SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN GENETICS  1-3 cr. (0 and 3-9)
Research not related to a thesis.
Graduate study in horticulture is designed to acquaint the student with the important biological principles underlying the production and postharvest physiology and handling of horticultural crops. This includes not only the study of the economic product prior to harvest, but also of its harvesting, storage, marketing and processing. Scientific knowledge obtained in horticultural research, as well as that available in the related fields of botany, plant physiology, biochemistry and genetics, gives the student a broad base for future work.

The Master of Science degree is offered in hortithrapy with emphasis on training for future employment in horticultural programs at facilities for the exceptional citizen.

The department participates in an interdepartmental program awarding the Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in plant physiology. This program offers opportunities for doctoral research in horticulture and is described on page 70.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits (Fall and Spring)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HORT 606</td>
<td>NURSERY TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 607</td>
<td>LANDSCAPE DESIGN</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 610</td>
<td>FLORICULTURE</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 612</td>
<td>TURF MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 613</td>
<td>ADVANCED TURFGRASS CULTURE</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 652</td>
<td>COMMERCIAL POMOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 654</td>
<td>SUBTROPICAL AND TROPICAL HORTICULTURE</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 655</td>
<td>SMALL FRUIT AND NUT CROPS</td>
<td>4 cr. (3 and 3) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 656</td>
<td>VEGETABLE CROPS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) S (odd numbered years)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HORT 661 PROBLEMS IN LANDSCAPE DESIGN
3 cr. (2 and 3) F

HORT 662 LANDSCAPE DESIGN IMPLEMENTATION
3 cr. (2 and 3) S

HORT 664 POSTHARVEST HORTICULTURE
3 cr. (2 and 2) F

HORT 670 HORTITHERAPY
2 cr. (2 and 0)

HORT 671 INTERNSHIP
1-6 cr. (0 and 2-12)

HORT 673 HORTITHERAPY LAB
1 cr. (0 and 2)

HORT 801 PROBLEMS IN SMALL FRUIT PRODUCTION
3 cr. (3 and 0) F (odd numbered years)
Problems in producing blueberries, strawberries, brambles and grapes.

HORT 802 RESEARCH SYSTEMS IN HORTICULTURE
3 cr. (2 and 3) F
Current trends, developments, and techniques in horticultural research. Prerequisites: CH 223, 227 or CH 201 and PHYS 207, or BIOCH 210.

HORT 803 EXPERIMENTAL OLERICULTURE
3 cr. (3 and 0) F (even numbered years)
Sources of information on research developments in vegetable crops.

HORT 804 SCIENTIFIC ADVANCES IN ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURE
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (odd numbered years)
Research and current developments in ornamental horticulture covered in scientific periodicals.

HORT 805 PHYSIOCHEMICAL PROCEDURES FOR DETERMINING QUALITY IN HORTICULTURAL CROPS
3 cr. (2 and 3) F (even numbered years)
Titrations, organoleptic evaluations, refractory, colorimetry, and quality evaluations with succulometers and texturometers; effect of acids, sugars, salts, and other chemical constituents on quality of horticultural crops.

HORT 806 POSTHARVEST PHYSIOLOGY AND HANDLING OF HORTICULTURAL CROPS
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (even numbered years)
Principles, developments, and research findings dealing with physiological and biochemical changes and processes occurring in horticultural plant organs after harvest; biological aspects of methods and practices relating to harvesting, handling, transportation, and storage of horticultural commodities for fresh market. Prerequisite: BOT 421/621 or equivalent.
HORT 807  POMOLOGY  3 cr. (3 and 0) S (odd numbered years)
Growth and development of deciduous fruits emphasizing peach and apple.
Prerequisite: HORT 352.

HORT 808  SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS IN HORTICULTURE  2 cr. (2 and 0) S, SS
Research not related to a thesis. Prerequisite: HORT 802 or 805.

HORT 809  SEMINAR I  1 cr. (1 and 0) F
Current topics in horticulture prepared and presented by the student.

HORT 810  SEMINAR II  1 cr. (1 and 0) S
Continuation of HORT 809.

HORT 811  QUANTITATIVE EXPOSITION OF PLANT DEVELOPMENT  2 cr. (1 and 3) S (even numbered years)
Principles and application of quantitative morphology and crop production analysis; techniques for visually detecting minute daily changes in plant development; graphic and statistical evaluation of the influence of specific environmental factors and their interactions on plant development; practical and theoretical applications of derived systems of observation and analysis.

HORT 870  PRACTICUM IN HORTITHERAPY  3 cr. (1 and 4) S
Practicum in developing, evaluating and reporting on a hortitherapy project. Prerequisite: HORT 470/670 or permission of instructor.

HORT 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH  Credit to be arranged. F, S, SS

HORT 991  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH  Credit to be arranged. F, S, SS

NUTRITION
D. E. Turk, Program Coordinator, Department of Food Science

Major  Degrees
Nutrition  M.N.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Nutrition is an interdisciplinary program encompassing four departments: Animal Science, Dairy Science, Food Science and Poultry Science. Applicants should have sound backgrounds in the biological and physical sciences. Students with deficiencies may be admitted if their deficiencies are corrected by completing appropriate courses. A student's program of study will include a core of basic courses in nutrition, biochemistry, statistics, and physiology. Additional course work may be taken in areas of special interest as approved by the advisory committee.
For the M.S. or Ph.D. degrees, a student must complete an original research project and submit a thesis or dissertation. The subject may deal with the nutrition of humans or of laboratory or domestic animals. The M.N.S. student is required to complete a practicum in lieu of a thesis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (hours)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 601</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nutrition</td>
<td>3 (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 625</td>
<td>Nutrition and Dietetics</td>
<td>3 (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 651</td>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3 (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 652</td>
<td>Clinical Nutrition</td>
<td>3 (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 701</td>
<td>Therapeutic Nutrition</td>
<td>3 (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 702</td>
<td>Public Health Nutrition</td>
<td>3 (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 703</td>
<td>Nutrition Education</td>
<td>3 (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 704</td>
<td>Food Service Systems</td>
<td>3 (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 705</td>
<td>Nutrition Practicum</td>
<td>1-6 (0 and 1-6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interrelationship of pathological, physiological, and metabolic alterations produced by various disease states and body nutrient status; application of current practices in nutritional therapy and dietary management in treatment of diseases.

Improvement of dietary practices of the general population; application of nutritional principles to problems of disease and infection.

Methods of instruction appropriate for varied age and educational levels; preparation and use of visual aids; cultural patterns in food use as related to nutrition improvement programs for various population groups.

Volume feeding systems and their relationship to food quality, food acceptance, sanitation and materials selection; physical plant layout, management structure, food flow dynamics and computer-assisted diet formulation and accounting in various feeding systems.

Supervised training in outlining important aspects of practical nutrition situations and preparing plans to make improvements or changes.
NUTR 801 TOPICAL PROBLEMS IN NUTRITION
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Topics not covered in other courses or by thesis research. Credit varies with problems selected.

NUTR 808 MONOGASTRIC NUTRITION
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Basic concepts and current research related to nutrient requirement and metabolism of poultry, swine, and other monogastric species. Prerequisites: NUTR 401/601 or 451/651 or PS 451/651.

NUTR 809 POLYGASTRIC NUTRITION
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Microbiological, biochemical and physiological processes of digestion emphasizing synthesis of amino acids and proteins, B-vitamins, and the relation of such processes to digestion of proteins, lipids and fibrous and non-fibrous feed ingredients; properties and functions of nutrients for dairy and beef cattle, sheep, and horses; nonprotein nitrogen compounds and growth-promoting substances.

NUTR 812 NUTRITION OF CARBOHYDRATES AND LIPIDS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Energy utilization; metabolism of carbohydrates including those digestible; metabolism of lipids; diseases associated with abnormalities in metabolism. Prerequisite: General biochemistry and a course in nutrition.

NUTR 813 NUTRITION TECHNIQUES WITH LARGE ANIMALS
2 cr. (1 and 3)
In vivo and in vitro methods for evaluating nutrient utilization in beef and dairy cattle, sheep, swine, and horses.

NUTR 814 NUTRITION TECHNIQUES WITH LABORATORY ANIMALS
2 cr. (1 and 3)
Nutritional techniques employing small laboratory animals; metabolism and nutrient deficiencies. To be taken concurrently with NUTR 812 or later.

NUTR 816 AMINO ACIDS AND PROTEIN NUTRITION
2 cr. (2 and 0)
Nutrition of amino acids, nonprotein nitrogen, and proteins related to humans and domestic animals; essentiality, interrelationships, and metabolism of amino acids.

NUTR 818 VITAMINS AND MINERALS
4 cr. (3 and 3)
Dietary vitamins and mineral requirements of humans and domestic animals. Laboratory materials include development of nutritional imbalances and chemical and biological assays of nutrients. Prerequisites: General biochemistry and nutrition.

NUTR 851 NUTRITION SEMINAR I
1 cr. (1 and 0) F
Current research and developments in nutrition. Topics, selected by the instructor and students, will come from student research and nutrition literature.
NUTR 852  NUTRITION SEMINAR II
1 cr. (1 and 0) S
Continuation of NUTR 851.

NUTR 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

NUTR 991  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

The following courses offered by the various departments represent possible electives for the student in nutrition. Descriptions for all 800-level courses can be found under the respective department headings.

AN PH 802  DIGESTIVE AND EXCRETORY PHYSIOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)

AN PH 803  CARDIOVASCULAR AND RESPIRATORY PHYSIOLOGY
4 cr. (3 and 3)

AN PH 804  MUSCLE AND NERVE PHYSIOLOGY
4 cr. (3 and 3)

AN SC 805  NUTRITION OF MEAT ANIMALS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BIOCH 606  PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0) S

BIOCH 608  PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
1 cr. (0 and 3)

BIOCH 815  LIPIDS AND BIOMEMBRANES
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BIOCH 817  CHEMISTRY AND METABOLISM OF HORMONES
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BIOCH 822  ENZYMES
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PS 651  POULTRY NUTRITION
2 cr. (2 and 0)

PLANT PATHOLOGY
O. J. Dickerson, Head, Department of Plant Pathology and Physiology

Major
Plant Pathology

Degrees
M.Ag., M.S., Ph.D.

Graduate training in plant pathology is designed to understand the principles and techniques used to diagnose plant problems, to engage in research involving causal agents and host-pathogen interactions, and to
teach plant pathology. Facilities are available on campus and at four branch stations in South Carolina. Current research interest includes virology; nematology; diseases of ornamental, fruit, field crops, and vegetables; epidemiology; physiological results of stress; and chemical control of causal agents.

Undergraduate study in a crop science or biology generally provides a good background for graduate work in plant pathology.

PL PA 601 PLANT PATHOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3) F, S

PL PA 651 BACTERIAL PLANT PATHOGENS
3 cr. (2 and 3) S (odd numbered years)

PL PA 656 PLANT VIROLOGY
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (even numbered years)

PL PA 658 PLANT PARASITIC NEMATODES
3 cr. (2 and 3) S (odd numbered years)

PL PA 800 ADVANCED PLANT PATHOLOGY I
3 cr. (3 and 0) F (odd numbered years)

Economic and social importance and history of plant pathology; reproduction, genetics and variability of major groups of plant pathogens; infection process, response of host to infection, and effects of environment on disease development. Prerequisite: PL PA 401/601.

PL PA 801 ADVANCED PLANT PATHOLOGY II
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (even numbered years)

Epidemiology and control of plant diseases, including practical and theoretical coverage of chemical, physical, and biological means of plant disease control. Prerequisites: PL PA 401/601 and organic chemistry.

PL PA 803 FUNGAL PLANT PATHOGENS
4 cr. (3 and 3) F (even numbered years)

Plant diseases and their causative fungi; isolation, cultural features, morphological characteristics and identification of plant pathogenic fungi. Prerequisites: BIOL 103, PL PA 401/601 or permission of instructor.

PL PA 804 PHYSIOLOGICAL PLANT PATHOLOGY
3 cr. (3 and 0) F (even numbered years)

Interaction of pathogen and host in development of plant diseases; factors influencing infection; development of pathogen within host. Prerequisites: BOT 421/621; PL PA 401/601; organic chemistry.

PL PA 805 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN PLANT PATHOLOGY
Credit to be arranged. F, S, SS

Research not related to a thesis. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
Areas of plant pathology and plant physiology not covered by formal courses. Relevant literature will be reviewed and material will be organized and presented by students.

Research techniques and methods. Prerequisites: PL PA 401/601 or concurrent registration in PL PA 401/601.

A continuation of PL PA 808 emphasizing more advanced methods and techniques. Prerequisites: Organic chemistry; PL PA 401/601; PL PA 808 or permission of instructor.

Procedures used in diagnosis of plant diseases, especially spring and early summer diseases. Students will practice diagnosing all types of diseases of cultivated and wild plants. Prerequisite: PL PA 401/601 or permission of instructor.

A continuation of PL PA 811 emphasizing mid-summer diseases. Prerequisites: PL PA 401/601 or permission of instructor.

Credit to be arranged.

Credit to be arranged.

The graduate program in plant physiology is interdisciplinary. Students may select courses and a major area of study from the Departments of Agronomy and Soils, Horticulture, and Plant Pathology and Physiology in the College of Agricultural Sciences, and the Departments of Botany and Microbiology in the College of Sciences.

The following courses offered by various departments represent possible electives for the student in plant physiology. Descriptions for all 800-level courses can be found under the respective department headings.
AGRON 801  CROP PHYSIOLOGY AND NUTRITION  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

AGRON 805  SOIL FERTILITY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

AGRON 812  CROP ECOLOGY AND LAND USE  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

AGRON 820  PESTICIDE RESIDUES IN THE ENVIRONMENT  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

AGRON 991  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH  
Credit to be arranged.

BOT 621  PLANT PHYSIOLOGY  
4 cr. (3 and 3)

BOT 821  INORGANIC PLANT METABOLISM  
4 cr. (3 and 3)

BOT 822  ORGANIC PLANT METABOLISM  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BOT 823  PLANT GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BOT 824  MODE OF ACTION OF GROWTH SUBSTANCES  
4 cr. (3 and 3)

BOT 826  PHYSIOLOGY OF THE FUNGI  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BOT 861  PLANT CELL BIOLOGY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BOT 991  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH  
Credit to be arranged.

HORT 802  RESEARCH SYSTEMS IN HORTICULTURE  
3 cr. (2 and 3)

HORT 803  EXPERIMENTAL OLERICULTURE  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

HORT 805  PHYSIOCHEMICAL PROCEDURES FOR DETERMINING QUALITY IN HORTICULTURAL CROPS  
3 cr. (2 and 3)

HORT 806  POSTHARVEST PHYSIOLOGY AND HANDLING OF HORTICULTURAL CROPS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)
PLANT PHYSIOLOGY

HORT 811 QUANTITATIVE EXPOSITION OF PLANT DEVELOPMENT
2 cr. (1 and 3)

HORT 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

MICRO 612 BACTERIAL PHYSIOLOGY
4 cr. (3 and 3)

MICRO 615 MICROBIAL GENETICS
4 cr. (3 and 3)

MICRO 802 BACTERIOLOGICAL TECHNIC
4 cr. (2 and 6)

MICRO 811 BACTERIAL CYTOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY
4 cr. (4 and 0)

MICRO 812 BACTERIAL METABOLISM
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MICRO 815 ADVANCED MICROBIAL GENETICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MICRO 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

PL PA 804 PHYSIOLOGICAL PLANT PATHOLOGY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PL PA 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

POULTRY SCIENCE
B. D. Barnett, Head, Department of Poultry Science

Major Degree
Poultry Science M.Ag.
Animal and Food Industries M.S.
Animal Physiology Ph.D.
Nutrition Ph.D.

PS 600 AVIAN PHYSIOLOGY
4 cr. (3 and 3)

PS 601 ANIMAL ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY
2 cr. (2 and 0) F (even numbered years)

PS 603 ANIMAL ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY LABORATORY
1 cr. (0 and 3) F (even numbered years)

PS 605 TOPICAL PROBLEMS
1-3 cr. (0 and 3-9)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Terms Available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS 651</td>
<td>POULTRY NUTRITION</td>
<td>2 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 0) S (even numbered years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 654</td>
<td>LEAST COST FEED FORMULATION</td>
<td>2 cr.</td>
<td>(1 and 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 655</td>
<td>POULTRY PRODUCTS GRADING AND TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3) F (odd numbered years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 658</td>
<td>AVIAN MICROBIOLOGY AND PARASITOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 3) F (even numbered years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 659</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT OF EGG, BROILER, AND TURKEY ENTERPRISES</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3) F (even numbered years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 660</td>
<td>SEMINAR</td>
<td>1 cr.</td>
<td>(1 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 804</td>
<td>POULTRY PATHOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(1 and 6) S (odd numbered years)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Etiological agents, prophylaxis and treatment of poultry diseases. Laboratory work includes experiments in bacteriology, virology, protozoology, and immunology procedures emphasizing isolation and identification of disease producing agents. **Prerequisite:** PS 458/658 or permission of instructor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Terms Available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS 805</td>
<td>SEMINAR</td>
<td>1 cr.</td>
<td>(1 and 0) F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Report on special topics or original research by students, staff and visiting speakers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Terms Available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS 891</td>
<td>MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>to be arranged.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WILDLIFE BIOLOGY**

S. B. Hays, Head, Department of Entomology and Economic Zoology

**Major**

Wildlife Biology

**Degree**

M.S.

Students desiring to pursue graduate work in wildlife biology should have sound undergraduate training in the biological or related sciences. Programs of study are designed to emphasize the relationship between wild animals and their changing environments. Additional course work for a major in wildlife biology is usually taken in experimental statistics, botany, zoology or other related areas. The following areas of concentration are offered: uplands and wetlands wildlife, warm water fisheries, and marine biology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Terms Available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WB 612</td>
<td>WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WB 616  FISH CULTURE  
3 cr. (2 and 3)

WB 660  BIOLOGY OF MARINE ORGANISMS  
3 cr. (2 and 3)

WB 662  AQUATIC PRODUCTIVITY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

WB 809  WILDLIFE BIOLOGY SEMINAR I  
1 cr. (1 and 0)  
Current literature regarding problems encountered in applied wildlife biology.

WB 810  WILDLIFE BIOLOGY SEMINAR II  
1 cr. (1 and 0)  
Continuation of WB 809.

WB 815  PRINCIPLES OF WILDLIFE BIOLOGY  
3 cr. (2 and 3) SS and alternate years  
Theories and principles applicable to wildlife biology emphasizing upland game species.

WB 816  APPLIED WILDLIFE BIOLOGY  
3 cr. (2 and 3)  
Techniques and practices involved in management of wildlife species emphasizing upland game.

WB 818  ECOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT OF WETLAND WILDLIFE  
3 cr. (2 and 3)  
Identification, ecology and management of waterfowl and marshland furbearers emphasizing economically important species. Laboratory work includes demonstration and application of relevant wetland management techniques, current literature topics and field trips. Prerequisites: ZOOL 411/611, WB 412/612, or permission of instructor.

WB 840  IMPOUNDMENT AND STREAM MANAGEMENT  
3 cr. (2 and 3)  
Principles and techniques of managing ponds and streams for sport fishing and/or commercial fishing emphasizing trout streams, farm ponds, and reservoirs. Laboratory work includes demonstration and application of management techniques and field trips to observe other management practices. Prerequisites: ZOOL 410/610 and ZOOL 463/663 or permission of instructor.

WB 850  MARINE AQUACULTURE  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Basic aquacultural techniques applied to marine organisms and problems peculiar to marine aquaculture; past and present culture of marine organisms around the world; survey of marine aquaculture facilities of the Southeastern United States. Prerequisite: WB 416/616.
WB 852 PARASITES AND DISEASES OF MARINE ANIMALS
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Major groups of symbionts as causative agents of disease in marine organisms; systematics, life cycles, and physiology as they contribute to the intimate host-symbiont relationship. A special problem will be completed. Prerequisite: ZOOL 456/656.

WB 856 DIRECTED STUDIES & FIELD WORK IN MARINE BIOLOGY
4 cr. (2 and 6)
Selected topics for study and investigation while in summer residence at the South Carolina Marine Resources Institute at Charleston; systematics and morphology of marine organisms and experimental investigations dependent upon interests of the student. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor(s).

WB 863 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN WILDLIFE BIOLOGY
1-4 cr. (1-4 and 0)
Research not related to a thesis. Credit varies with problems selected. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

WB 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.
The College of Architecture offers professional degree programs leading to the Master of Architecture, Master of City and Regional Planning, and the Master of Fine Arts in visual studies.

Clemson University is the only institution in South Carolina offering studies in architecture and environmental design at its several levels.

As an enrichment to its graduate offerings, the Clemson Architectural Foundation in collaboration with the College maintains an overseas center in Genoa, Italy, and each graduate student is expected to spend the period of one semester and a summer in that facility. The activities there include regular classes, coordinated field trips, and lectures by visiting professors, as well as participation by critics from the environmental design professions in other Italian universities.

The following courses are included in the overseas program:

- **CA 612** DIRECTED RESEARCH IN ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY
  3 cr. (1 and 6)

- **CA 620** VISUAL STUDIO
  3 cr. (0 and 9)

- **CA 642** BUILDING SCIENCE STUDIO
  1-9 cr. (0-3 and 3-18)

- **CA 850** ARCHITECTURAL STUDIO
  1-9 cr. (0-3 and 3-18)

  Studio problems in architectural and urban design in the framework of a dense and ancient urban area. Field trips and related lectures will be an adjunctive structured resource in the conduct to these intensive programs. Particularly for M.Arch. degree candidates; may be substituted for CA AR 853, 854, 857 if nine credits are taken. **Prerequisite:** Graduate student status in the College of Architecture.

- **CA 860** PLANNING STUDIO
  1-9 cr. (0-3 and 3-18)

  Studio planning problems programmed to coordinate with concurrent work undertaken by colleagues in CA 850. Specialist lectures from other Italian universities will be scheduled. Particularly for Master of City and Regional Planning degree candidates; may be substituted for CA PL 854, 863, or 865 with approval of credit hours by major advisor. **Prerequisite:** Acceptance in the Master of City and Regional Planning degree program.

- **CA 880** VISUAL ARTS STUDIO
  1-9 cr. (0-3 and 3-18)

  Intensive graduate work in the visual arts studio. Adjunct lectures and gallery tours will be scheduled with leading Italian artists, art critics, and historians; field work required. Primarily for Master of Fine Arts candidates; may be substituted for a graduate visual arts studio. **Prerequisite:** Graduate student status in the College of Architecture.
ARCHITECTURE
G. B. Witherspoon, Head, Department of Architectural Studies

Major
Architecture

Degree
M.Arch.

The graduate program in architecture is founded on in-depth professional studies using research as the vehicle for environmental problem solving. Each student is offered the opportunity to develop specific interests and capabilities. Optional areas of concentration include building science, building systems, construction management, general design, health care facilities planning and design, housing, landscape design, and urban design. The professional program provides an opportunity to work with government officials, experts in other fields, and the general public, while using the region as a laboratory for research and public service. Students seek out available resources and collaborate with other professionals as particular problems may require.

The graduate program comprises at least one to two years of professional architectural curriculum. Applicants who have completed an undergraduate degree in pre-architecture or its equivalent will enter at the fifth-year level (the 4-2 program) and work toward the Master of Architecture as the first professional degree. Applicants possessing an undergraduate professional degree in architecture will enter at the sixth-year level (the 5-1 program) and work toward the Master of Architecture as the second professional degree.

Admission Requirements:
The following requirements for admission to the graduate program in architecture apply only to students in the 4-2 program:
1. Attainment of a pre-professional degree with a major in architecture.
2. Attainment of a satisfactory academic record in the last 60 major* credit (semester) hours.
3. Completion of a counseling review with the Dean of the College of Architecture and the Head of the Department of Architectural Studies, including a portfolio of previous creative efforts.
4. Letters of recommendation from three of the following: the dean of the undergraduate school, an undergraduate teacher, an employer, or a personal acquaintance.
5. Completion of the Graduate Record Examination.

Requirements for Degree Candidacy:
1. (a) 4-2 Program: Thirty (30) semester hours in the student's prescribed professional curriculum in the graduate program with a minimum grade point ratio of 3.00.

*Major credit hours are those which relate directly to the student's major (i.e., for architecture majors: architectural design, art and architectural history, building science, city and regional planning, visual studies, etc.).
(b) 5-1 Program: Eighteen (18) semester hours in the student's prescribed professional curriculum in the graduate program with a minimum grade point ratio of 3.00.

2. Work experience of a minimum of 1,000 hours in an architectural office. The majority of these hours should be obtained prior to application to the Graduate School.

Requirements for Awarding of a Degree:

1. (a) 4-2 Program: A minimum of 48 semester hours of credit with a grade point ratio of 3.00 or above average in the student's professional curriculum, excluding a thesis or a terminal project.

   (b) 5-1 Program: A minimum of 27 semester hours of credit with a grade point ratio of 3.00 or above average in the student's professional curriculum, excluding a thesis or a terminal project.

2. (a) 4-2 Program: Satisfactory completion of a thesis or a terminal project, each of 12 credit hours, while in residence as a full-time student.

   (b) 5-1 Program: Satisfactory completion of a thesis or a terminal project, each of 9 credit hours, while in residence as a full-time student.

CA AR 624 FURNITURE DESIGN/INDUSTRIAL PRODUCT DESIGN
3 cr. (1 and 4)

CA AR 625 ENERGY CRITERIA ON ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CA AR 681 ARCHITECTURAL OFFICE PRACTICE
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CA AR 685 HEALTH CARE DELIVERY SYSTEMS AND HEALTH CARE FACILITIES SEMINAR
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CA AR 688 HEALTH CARE FACILITIES PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES
3 cr. (2 and 3)

CA AR 801 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE SEMINAR
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Emerging methods of architectural practice and management of the firm. **Prerequisite:** CA AR 481/681.

CA AR 853 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN
6-9 cr. (0 and 18-27)

City planning design and development of complex building structures. Students in the 5-1 program will enroll for six credit hours. Those in the 4-2 program will enroll for nine credit hours.

CA AR 854 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN
6-9 cr. (0 and 18-27)

Architectural and planning research and design of complex buildings and urban groupings. Students in the 5-1 program will enroll for six credit hours. Those in the 4-2 program will enroll for nine credit hours. **Prerequisite:** CA AR 853.
CA AR 857  ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN
9 cr. (0 and 27)
Urban design problems, a portion of which will be undertaken as group effort and as individual problems. Prerequisite: CA AR 854.

CA AR 858  PRELIMINARY THESIS OR TERMINAL PROJECT
3 cr. (1 and 6)
Preliminary analysis of data to determine most advisable form of terminal presentation within thesis or non-thesis options for Master of Architecture degree. Prerequisites: CA AR 853 and 854 or CA 850 substituting for CA AR 853 or CA AR 854.

CA AR 859  TERMINAL PROJECT
1-12 cr. (0 and 3-36)
Special project in lieu of architectural thesis. Approval of department faculty required; may be repeated for no more than 12 credits. Students in the 5-1 program will enroll for six credit hours. Those in the 4-2 program will enroll for nine credit hours. Prerequisites: CA AR 858 plus CA AR 857 and/or CA AR 850.

CA AR 858  HEALTH CARE FACILITIES COMPONENTS AND FUNCTIONS
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Components and service functions of physical and mental health care delivery systems and facilities.

CA AR 890  DIRECTED STUDIES
1-5 cr.
Special topics not covered in other courses emphasizing field studies, research activities, and current developments in architecture and planning. Prerequisite: Permission of faculty advisor, and department head or dean.

CA AR 891  ARCHITECTURAL THESIS
1-12 cr.
Each student will select and have approved by his or her major advisor an individual thesis problem of appropriate scope, and conduct his or her own comprehensive research. Under approved special circumstances, the thesis may be a team effort. The solution will be presented in oral, written and visual form. May be repeated for no more than 12 credits. Students in the 5-1 program will enroll for six credit hours. Those in the 4-2 program will enroll for nine credit hours. Prerequisite: CA AR 854.

BUILDING SCIENCE
R. E. Knowland, Head, Department of Building Science

Advanced degrees are not awarded in building science. Courses are offered to provide electives for students in other areas.

CA BS 632  CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT V
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CA BS 661  CONSTRUCTION ECONOMIC SEMINAR
3 cr. (3 and 0)
CA BS 671 ARCHITECTURAL STRUCTURES
3 cr. (3 and 0)
CA BS 672 ARCHITECTURAL STRUCTURES
3 cr. (3 and 0)
CA BS 675 BUILDING EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
CA BS 676 DESIGN FOR NATURAL HAZARDS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING

M. A. Clark, Head, Department of City and Regional Planning

Major Degree
City and Regional Planning M.C.R.P.

During the first year of study in the graduate program, core subjects from within the department, and course elements from the areas of architecture, economics, computer science, operational research, philosophy, sociology, history, and transportation planning are designed to fit a candidate’s particular background and provide a student with a strong rational, philosophical basis for planning. The second year involves students with clinical practice and professional experience in the conduct of a variety of research contract planning studies. Course work is a continuing feature of the program, designed to complement the “live-studies” and support individual planning theses.

Admission Requirements:

1. Attainment of a bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university.
2. Attainment of a satisfactory academic record in the last 60 major* credit hours of undergraduate work.
3. Completion of a counseling review with the Dean of the College of Architecture and the Head of the Department of Planning Studies. This review is for acceptance as well as counseling in the case of applicants from outside the College of Architecture.
4. Letters of recommendation from any three of the following: the dean of the undergraduate school, an undergraduate teacher, an employer, or a personal acquaintance.
5. Completion of the Graduate Record Examination.

*Major credit hours are those which relate directly to the student’s major (i.e., for architecture majors: architectural design, art and architectural history, building science, city and regional planning, visual studies, etc.).
Requirements for Degree Candidacy:
1. Thirty (30) hours of study in the student's prescribed professional curriculum in the graduate studies program.
2. It is recommended that the student undertake three (3) months internship with an approved planning professional agency.

Requirements for Awarding of a Degree:
1. Thesis Option
   (a) A minimum of 51 hours of course work with a B average in the student's prescribed professional curriculum excluding the thesis.
   (b) Satisfactory completion of a nine-credit hour planning thesis while in residence as a full-time student. Only those students who have demonstrated satisfactory planning experience, as determined by both written and oral examination, will be permitted this option.
2. Non-Thesis Option
   (a) A minimum of 60 hours of course work with a B average in the student's prescribed professional curriculum including the four planning studio courses—CA PL 853, 854, 863, and 865.

CA PL 611 INTRODUCTION TO CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CA PL 621 URBAN SOCIAL STRUCTURE
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CA PL 672 IMPLEMENTATION OF THE LOCAL PLANNING PROCESS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CA PL 673 GOVERNMENT AND PLANNING LAW
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CA PL 683 SEMINAR ON PLANNING COMMUNICATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CA PL 812 CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING THEORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Urban theory as a planning experience during the evolution of human settlements; historical background considered as a basic knowledge for understanding living standards, yielding ideas for improving standards through planning proposals. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor or department head.

CA PL 821 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS IN THE PLANNING PROCESS
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)

Operations, structure and review procedures between local, state and multi-state agencies and the federal government; techniques of regional delineation and areal problems in governmental planning operations. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and department head.
CA PL 822  URBAN SYSTEMS AND DESIGN  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Translation of the intricate mathematical exploration patterns of the complex needs of a city and their inter-relationships into a possible range of built forms. Focus is on the translation area with its constituent spatial and non-spatial characteristics. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor or department head.

CA PL 853  COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN PLANNING METHODS AND ANALYSIS  
3 cr. (0 and 9)  
Simulated office procedures with projects aimed at developing skills in the three main sectors of the planning process—survey, analysis and creative planning—emphasizing plans for physical development.

CA PL 854  PLANNING AND BUILT FORM STUDIES: STUDIO  
3 cr. (0 and 9)  
Theoretical course work applied to simulated real life project exercises.

CA PL 863  URBAN AND METROPOLITAN PLANNING STUDIES STUDIO  
3-6 cr. (0 and 9-18)  
Projects pertaining to land use, transportation, urban design, public facilities, public services, capital improvement program, etc., accomplished through individual or small group activity under guidance of planning faculty.

CA PL 865  ADVANCED LAND USE AND BUILT FORM STUDIES: STUDIO  
3-9 cr. (0 and 9-27)  
Continuation of CA PL 863; may include terminal paper on one or more of items listed in CA PL 863.

CA PL 871  SEMINAR ON PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT OF CHANGE  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Potentials of planning and management approaches emphasizing relationship and integration among various implementing techniques and instruments, importance of public-private sector partnerships, and potential impact of various policies and programs. New towns will be considered. **Prerequisites:** CA PL 672 and permission of instructor or department head.

CA PL 881  QUANTITATIVE METHOD FOR URBAN PLANNING AND POLICY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Conceptual foundations of quantitative methods; survey of quantitative techniques in relation to major tasks of urban planning process.

CA PL 882  SEMINAR IN MATHEMATICAL MODELING FOR URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Mathematical models for analysis of urban systems; predictive and estimating models, optimizing models, simulation and evaluation. Theoretical knowledge is applied to development of operational empirical models.

CA PL 884  PUBLIC SERVICES AND FACILITIES PLANNING  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Approaches concepts and operations of public services and facilities; potential impact on various parts of the community and its inhabitants. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor or department head.
CA PL 885  CITY AND REGIONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Concepts and functions of budgetary processes — operating budget, capital improvement program, and revenue sources — for local, regional, state and federal funding of public activities. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor or department head.

CA PL 890  DIRECTED STUDIES IN CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING
1-5 cr. (0 and 1-5)
Student pursues individual professional interests under guidance of city and regional planning program graduate faculty.

CA PL 891  PLANNING THESIS
3-9 cr.
Student, working individually, programs a planning problem of appropriate scope and conducts research. Oral, written, and, where appropriate, visual presentation of thesis required. **Prerequisite:** Permission of faculty.

CA PL 893  CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING INTERNSHIP
6 cr. (0 and 6)
Twelve weeks of supervised professional employment in an approved planning office or agency. Monthly reports covering student’s experience required. Graded on pass/fail basis. **Prerequisite:** Two semesters of city & regional planning or equivalent.

**VISUAL STUDIES**

J. T. Acorn, Head, Department of History and Visual Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Visual Studies</td>
<td>M.F.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Master of Fine Arts degree is the terminal degree within the areas of visual arts. The program offers maximum opportunity for a student to pursue his or her individual direction within these areas. Interdisciplinary projects are encouraged within the department and the college. The primary goal of the program is the development of each student to a high degree of professional competence.

**Admission Requirements:**

The graduate program in visual studies leading to the Master of Fine Arts degree admits a limited number of talented and creative professional candidates on a competitive basis as follows:

1. Attainment of a bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university with a major in visual arts area (B.F.A.), or a liberal arts or science degree, or an undergraduate major in architecture or fine arts. Especially well-qualified persons may be accepted from other degree backgrounds.

2. Attainment of a satisfactory academic record in the last 60 major* credit hours which relate directly to the student’s major (i.e., for architecture majors: architectural design, art and architectural history, building science, city and regional planning, visual studies, etc.).
credit hours of undergraduate work.

3. A portfolio/documentation of candidate's creative work in one or more of the following: ceramics, cinematography, painting, sculpture, printmaking, graphic design, drawing, photography, multimedia. This portfolio, which may include slides, photographs, films, other documentation, or the original work, will be reviewed by the admissions committee, composed of members of the faculty of the Department of History and Visual Studies. Upon acceptance of the past accomplishments of the candidate, a personal interview will be arranged.

4. Letters of recommendation are preferred from three of the following: dean of the undergraduate school, a former major professor, a producing artist, or a personal acquaintance. Other letters of recommendation will be accepted.

Requirements for Degree Candidacy:

1. The prospective candidate must have a review of his or her work at the end of each semester. It will be determined at this time if the student should continue or whether additional study is required at either the undergraduate or graduate level.

2. Completion of 30 hours and a full-time residency during the second year of study.

Requirements for Awarding of a Degree:

1. A minimum of 45 credit hours with a B average or above in the student's professional curriculum. Included in this are 33 hours of studio art and 12 hours in history of art and architectural history.

2. Completion of a 15 credit hour thesis culminating in satisfactory completion of a written documentary of the "thesis show" and an oral examination by the Graduate Committee.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAVA 605</td>
<td>DRAWING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(0 and 9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAVA 607</td>
<td>PAINTING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(0 and 9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAVA 609</td>
<td>SCULPTURE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(0 and 9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAVA 611</td>
<td>PRINTMAKING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(0 and 9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAVA 613</td>
<td>PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(0 and 9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAVA 615</td>
<td>GRAPHIC DESIGN</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(0 and 9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAVA 617</td>
<td>CERAMIC ARTS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(0 and 9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CA VA 690  DIRECTED STUDIES  
1-5 cr.

CA VA 850  VISUAL ARTS STUDIO  
3 cr. (0 and 9)
Concentrated and advanced work in ceramics, drawing, painting, printmaking, sculpture, photography, graphic design or multimedia. Prerequisite: MFA majors only.

CA VA 851  VISUAL ARTS STUDIO  
3-6 cr.
Continuation of CA VA 850. May be repeated for maximum of six credits. Prerequisites: CA VA 850; MFA majors only.

CA VA 870  VISUAL ARTS STUDIO  
6 cr. (1 and 15)
Advanced theory; directed research in art criticism; applied work in ceramic arts, drawing, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic design, or multimedia. Prerequisites: CA VA 851; MFA majors only.

CA VA 871  VISUAL ARTS STUDIO  
3-6 cr.
Continuation of CA VA 870. May be repeated for maximum of six credits. Prerequisites: CA VA 870; MFA majors only.

CA VA 880  VISUAL ARTS STUDIO  
3-15 cr.
Continuation of CA VA 871. May be repeated for maximum of 15 credits. Prerequisites: CA VA 871; MFA majors only.

CA VA 891  MASTER'S RESEARCH  
3-15 cr.
May be repeated for maximum of 15 credits. Prerequisite: CA VA 880.

No degrees are offered in Art and Architectural History. Courses are offered to provide electives for students in other areas.

CA AH 603  HISTORY OF MODERN ARCHITECTURAL MOVEMENT  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CA AH 604  CURRENT DIRECTIONS IN ARCHITECTURE  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CA AH 605  THE HISTORY OF PLANNING AND CITIES  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CA AH 611  DIRECTED RESEARCH IN ART HISTORY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CA AH 612  DIRECTED RESEARCH IN ART HISTORY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CA AH 613  TWENTIETH CENTURY VISUAL ARTS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)
CA AH 617  STUDIES IN THE ART AND ARCHITECTURE OF THE ANCIENT WORLD I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CA AH 618  STUDIES IN THE ART AND ARCHITECTURE OF THE ANCIENT WORLD II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CA AH 619  STUDIES IN THE ART AND ARCHITECTURE OF THE EARLY MIDDLE AGES  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CA AH 620  STUDIES IN THE ART AND ARCHITECTURE OF THE LATE MIDDLE AGES  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CA AH 623  STUDIES IN THE ART AND ARCHITECTURE OF THE RENAISSANCE I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CA AH 624  STUDIES IN THE ART AND ARCHITECTURE OF THE RENAISSANCE II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CA AH 627  EIGHTEENTH CENTURY VISUAL ARTS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CA AH 628  NINETEENTH CENTURY VISUAL ARTS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CA AH 629  STUDIES IN THE ART AND ARCHITECTURE OF INDIA AND THE FAR EAST I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CA AH 815  ART AND ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY SEMINAR I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Particular aspect of period of art/architectural history. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

CA AH 816  ART AND ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY SEMINAR II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of CA AH 815.
College of Education

Administration and Supervision
Agricultural Education
Elementary Education
Industrial Education
Personnel Services
Reading
Secondary Education
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

H. F. Landrith, Dean

The College of Education offers professional degree programs leading to the Master of Education, Master of Agricultural Education*, Master of Industrial Education, and the Specialist in Education.

These programs provide a broad range of learning experiences and detailed study in the subject area. They are designed to prepare students for duties required in their areas of concentration, to encourage continuing professional development, and to enable them to meet standards recommended by agencies concerned with specific programs.

The Master of Agricultural Education and the Master of Industrial Education programs require 30 semester hours, and the Master of Education program requires 36 semester hours. At least half of the courses required for master’s degrees must be numbered 700 or above.

The Specialist in Education degree program requires 30 semester hours beyond the master’s degree. Additional requirements for each degree are listed by departments.

AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

E. T. Carpenter, Head, Department of Agricultural Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Education</td>
<td>M.Ag.Ed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Master of Agricultural Education degree is designed for people who want to increase their competence in providing professional educational services in agriculture and vocational education. The flexible program permits specialization in interest areas. Degree recipients often return to positions as agriculture teachers in high schools, vocational schools, technical education centers and community colleges. They are also in demand for administrative, supervisory and specialized positions in these institutions. Agricultural extension workers and many others who have educational responsibilities in the agribusiness complex find this program to be a valuable step in their professional development.

Candidates for the degree are required to complete:

1. A minimum of 12 semester hours in the student’s major field.
2. At least three semester hours in statistics and three semester hours in research methods.
3. A minimum of six semester hours in an area of concentration outside the major field.
4. At least six semester hours of relevant courses approved by the candidate’s advisory committee.

*Jointly administered by the College of Education and the College of Agricultural Sciences.
AG ED 601 METHODS IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION
3 cr. (2 and 3) S

AG ED 623 CURRICULUM
2 cr. (2 and 0) S

AG ED 625 TEACHING AGRICULTURAL MECHANICS
2 cr. (1 and 3) S

AG ED 631 METHODS IN ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION
3 cr. (3 and 0) SS

AG ED 650 MODERN TOPICS AND ISSUES
3 cr. (3 and 0)

AG ED 663 ADVANCED CONSERVATION EDUCATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

AG ED 665 PROGRAM AND CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT
3 cr. (3 and 0) F (even numbered years)

AG ED 667 ADULT EDUCATION IN AGRICULTURE
3 cr. (2 and 3) S (odd numbered years)

AG ED 726 AGRICULTURAL MECHANIZATION FOR INSERVICE TEACHERS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Development of teaching materials, course construction and curriculum design in agricultural mechanics; procedures and processes for implementing a new course in agricultural mechanics at high school level.

AG ED 727 AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION SHOP MANAGEMENT
3 cr. (1 and 6)
Basic processes and tools used in repair, maintenance and construction of farm equipment; shop management and methods of teaching technical skills; application of shop principles to design and construction of projects in agricultural mechanics.

AG ED 736 INTERNSHIP: TEACHING
3 cr. (1 and 6) S
Professional competency and program development through classroom and practical experiences in planning, conducting and evaluating educational programs.

AG ED 737 INTERNSHIP IN AGribusiness FIRMS
3 cr. (1 and 6)
Classroom and practical experiences in selected agricultural businesses and industries. Students identify and practice entry-level competencies required in selected agribusiness and natural resource management enterprises.
AG ED 803  EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS
3 cr. (2 and 3) F (odd numbered years)
Measurement and evaluation in general and as applied to agricultural and vocational education; selection and/or development and use of instruments for appraising educational outcomes of student achievement and total programs. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor.

AG ED 804  SPECIAL PROBLEMS
3 cr. (2 and 3) F, S, SS
Planning, conducting and reporting a special problem in agricultural education appropriate to students' needs.

AG ED 805  ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (even numbered years)
Developing a philosophy of education including application of administrative concepts in supervising agricultural education programs. **Prerequisite:** Experience in agricultural education.

AG ED 815  TEACHING AGRICULTURAL AND POWER MECHANICS
3 cr. (2 and 3) SS (odd numbered years)
Methods of determining course content, organizing teaching modules in logical sequence, equipping shop, teaching agricultural and power mechanics to farm and agribusiness clientele, providing individualized instruction, developing off-farm experience programs.

AG ED 820  TEACHING YOUNG FARMERS
3 cr. (3 and 0) F (even numbered years)
Principles and practices of problem solving in developing and conducting instructional programs for young farmers.

AG ED 825  SUPERVISION OF STUDENT TEACHING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Developing philosophy of teacher education; analyzing present teacher training program in South Carolina for problem situations on which to base teacher-education programs; determining relative emphasis for each teacher to place upon solving problems in teacher-education program; projecting plans for apprentice training program; supervising apprentice training. **Prerequisite:** Experience in agricultural education and permission of instructor.

AG ED 869  SEMINAR
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Students and faculty review current topics in agricultural education.

AG ED 889  INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH IN EDUCATION
3 cr. (3 and 0) SS, F (odd numbered years)
Problem selection, types of educational research and techniques employed, use of ERIC system, interpretation of research findings.
Students seeking admission to the Master of Education degree programs with majors in administration and supervision, elementary education, reading, personnel services (in the areas of elementary counseling and secondary counseling), and secondary education should have a valid professional teacher's certificate on the appropriate level. Those seeking admission to the personnel services program in the areas of higher education counseling and vocational counseling must have at least 12 hours in psychology or educational psychology.

A major in educational administration and supervision is offered to experienced teachers who wish to prepare as elementary school administrators, elementary school supervisors, secondary school administrators, or secondary school supervisors. Courses may be selected from four areas as prescribed by the Department of Elementary and Secondary Education.

A major in elementary education is offered to teachers who hold professional elementary certificates. Courses may be selected from six areas as prescribed by the Department of Elementary and Secondary Education. Those students interested in the area of special education (emotionally handicapped, learning disabilities, or mental retardation) should enroll in the elementary education curriculum.

A major in personnel services is offered to those desiring to specialize in guidance counseling in the public schools, post-secondary schools, or the vocational counseling field. Degree candidates are required to complete:

1. A minimum of 21 hours in the area of specialization.
2. Three to six hours in field training at the level of specialization.
3. Three to six hours in statistics, research techniques or in a field related to the area of specialization.

A major in reading is offered for reading specialists, consultants and/or supervisors. The 36 semester hours are prescribed by the Department of Elementary and Secondary Education.

A major in secondary education is offered to high school or prospective junior college teachers in the subject areas of English, history and government, mathematics, and natural sciences. Candidates are required to complete at least 12 and not more than 18 hours in education and a minimum of 18 hours in the area of specialization.

The Educational Specialist degree program in school administration consists of 30 semester hours beyond the master’s degree which must be
selected from five areas as prescribed by the Department of Elementary and Secondary Education. Admission requirements include a master’s degree and an administrator’s certificate.

ED 601 THE COMMUNITY COLLEGE
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 605 PRINCIPLES OF GUIDANCE
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 606 HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 629 TEACHER AS MANAGER
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 631 SPECIAL INSTITUTE COURSE: EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 632 SPECIAL INSTITUTE COURSE: ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 633 SPECIAL INSTITUTE COURSE: SECONDARY SCHOOL
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 634 SPECIAL INSTITUTE COURSE: CURRENT PROBLEMS IN EDUCATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 635 SPECIAL INSTITUTE COURSE: CURRICULUM
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 636 SPECIAL INSTITUTE COURSE: SUPERVISION AND ADMINISTRATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 659 FUNDAMENTALS OF BASIC READING
3 cr. (2 and 2)

ED 660 CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 661 TEACHING READING IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
3 cr. (2 and 3)

ED 662 READING DIAGNOSIS AND REMEDIATION
3 cr. (2 and 3)

ED 665 SECONDARY SCHOOL CURRICULUM
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 669 CHARACTERISTICS OF CHILDREN WITH EMOTIONAL HANDICAPS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (Hours)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 670</td>
<td>CHARACTERISTICS OF CHILDREN WITH LEARNING DISABILITIES</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 671</td>
<td>THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 672</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY OF MENTAL RETARDATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 673</td>
<td>TEACHING THE MENTALLY RETARDED</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 674</td>
<td>EDUCATIONAL PROCEDURES FOR CHILDREN WITH EMOTIONAL HANDICAPS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 675</td>
<td>EDUCATIONAL PROCEDURES FOR CHILDREN WITH LEARNING DISABILITIES</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 676</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN INSTRUCTION FOR EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN</td>
<td>3 cr. (1 and 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 677</td>
<td>CHARACTERISTICS OF CHILDREN WHO ARE GIFTED</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 694</td>
<td>SCHOOL AND COMMUNITY RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 697</td>
<td>AUDIO VISUAL AIDS IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 698</td>
<td>TEACHING SECONDARY SCHOOL READING</td>
<td>3 cr. (1 and 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 707</td>
<td>READING AND INDEPENDENT STUDY IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Individualized, in-depth study of a particular topic not offered in other courses. Reading, research and independent study are supervised by a faculty member. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (Hours)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 720</td>
<td>SCHOOL PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

School personnel selection, practices, and problems. **Prerequisites:** One administration course and three other graduate courses in education.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (Hours)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 721</td>
<td>LEGAL PHASES OF SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legal principles involved in school administration and in court actions. **Prerequisites:** One administration course and three other graduate courses in education.
ED 722  FIELD EXPERIENCES IN SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Practicum with an experienced administrator or supervisor. Prerequisites: One administration course and three graduate courses in education.

ED 741  INTRODUCTION TO PUPIL PERSONNEL SERVICES IN HIGHER EDUCATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Pupil personnel services offered by institutions of higher education.

ED 742  PSYCHOLOGY OF POST SECONDARY SCHOOL YOUTH
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Developmental aspects of young adult age group and its relationship to post secondary schools and training programs.

ED 763  MIDDLE SCHOOL READING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Techniques, materials and theories for teaching reading to middle school students emphasizing correlating reading skills into the content area. Prerequisite: Education major or permission of instructor.

ED 764  THE ROLE OF THE LIBRARY IN THE READING PROGRAM
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Prepares librarians to work with teachers and pupils, and prepares teachers to work with librarians and pupils in the reading program. Prerequisite: Employment as a teacher or librarian and/or permission of instructor.

ED 776  COLLEGE TEACHING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Instructional practices, curriculum, techniques of organizing and planning learning experiences, analysis of teaching strategies and systems.

ED 801  SEMINAR IN HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Theory and research in human development. Prerequisite: Six semester hours of psychology and/or educational psychology.

ED 802  HUMAN DEVELOPMENT: PSYCHOLOGY OF LEARNING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Major theories of learning processes applied to human education. Student conducts experiments in learning theory. Prerequisite: Six semester hours of psychology and/or educational psychology.

ED 803  ADVANCED METHODS OF TEACHING IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Principles and practices involved in promoting effective learning in secondary schools.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 804</td>
<td>ADVANCED METHODS OF TEACHING IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Principles and practices involved in promoting effective learning in elementary schools; analysis and evaluation of educational media.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 808</td>
<td>EDUCATIONAL TESTS AND MEASUREMENT</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Construction, use and interpretation of subjective and standardized tests; measurement applications.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 809</td>
<td>ANALYSIS OF THE INDIVIDUAL</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Experience in gathering, interpreting and utilizing data as it relates to the individual. Especially significant to counselors. <strong>Prerequisite:</strong> ED 808.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 810</td>
<td>THEORIES AND TECHNIQUES OF COUNSELING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Counseling theories and techniques. <strong>Prerequisite:</strong> ED 405/605 or permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 811</td>
<td>SCHOOL FINANCE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>School finance relative to programs, revenues and experience.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 813</td>
<td>EDUCATIONAL AND VOCATIONAL INFORMATIONAL SERVICE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AND PLACEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gathering, interpreting and utilizing educational, social and occupational information; techniques used in placement, survey and follow-up.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 814</td>
<td>FIELD EXPERIENCES IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL GUIDANCE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Practicum in developing, evaluating and reporting a project in student’s field of interest. Open only to those seeking certification on elementary school level. <strong>Prerequisite:</strong> ED 810 and permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 815</td>
<td>FIELD EXPERIENCES IN SECONDARY SCHOOL GUIDANCE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Practicum in developing, evaluating and reporting a project in student’s field of interest. Open only to those seeking certification on secondary school level. <strong>Prerequisite:</strong> ED 810 and permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 816</td>
<td>FIELD EXPERIENCES IN PERSONNEL SERVICES IN HIGHER EDUCATION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Practicum in developing, evaluating and reporting a project in student’s field of interest. Open only to those entering field of higher education. <strong>Prerequisite:</strong> ED 810 and permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ED 817 DEVELOPMENT OF COUNSELING SKILLS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
On-campus experience to help counselors develop communication skills through role-playing activities, audio and video taping, interviewing, lecture and discussion. **Prerequisite or Co-requisite:** ED 810.

ED 818 FIELD PROBLEMS IN SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION OF INSTRUCTION
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Application of research techniques and practices in solution of field problems in school administration and supervision.

ED 819 PSYCHOEDUCATIONAL EVALUATION INTERNSHIP
3 cr. (0 and 6)
Internship in psychoeducational evaluation and counseling experiences with students in primary and elementary grades; consulting experiences with parents and teachers under supervision of school psychologists of Department of Elementary and Secondary Education. Open only to those seeking certification as elementary counselors or evaluators. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor.

ED 820 TEACHING LANGUAGE ARTS TO THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Various approaches to teaching listening, writing, reading and speaking skills to the exceptional child.

ED 821 ASSESSMENT OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Interpreting psychological reports, writing educational prescriptions, administering selected tests, and designing informal tests. **Prerequisites:** ED 471/671 and sequence of ED 472/672 and 473/673; or ED 469/669 and 474/674; or ED 470/670 and 475/675; or permission of instructor.

ED 822 TEACHING MATHEMATICS TO THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Various approaches to teaching mathematics to the exceptional child.

ED 830 TECHNIQUES OF SUPERVISION—THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Improving, coordinating and evaluating instruction; modern trends of supervisory practices.

ED 831 EVALUATION OF SECONDARY SCHOOL INSTRUCTION
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Techniques of determining effectiveness of classroom instruction emphasizing curriculum.

ED 832 EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTION IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Determination of effectiveness of instructional techniques and programs in terms of predetermined objectives.
ED 850  PUBLIC SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION  
3 cr. (3 and 0) 
Theoretical bases of school administration; organizational principles, patterns and practices in public schools; decision-making; administration of programs and services. Prerequisite: Three graduate education courses or permission of instructor.

ED 853  ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION OF SPECIAL EDUCATION  
3 cr. (3 and 0) 
Administrative and supervisory practices in initiating, maintaining and expanding special education programs. Especially for principals, supervisors, and directors of instruction. Prerequisite: ED 471/671 or permission of instructor.

ED 856  INTRODUCTION TO SCHOOL BUILDING PLANNING  
3 cr. (2 and 2) 
Planning of educational facilities from conception of need through utilization of facility. Prerequisite: ED 850 or equivalent.

ED 861  ORGANIZATION AND SUPERVISION OF READING PROGRAMS  
3 cr. (3 and 0) 
Supervisory problems with planning reading programs; analysis of methods and materials of teaching; evaluation of reading programs. Prerequisite: ED 462/662.

ED 862  CLINICAL RESEARCH IN READING  
3 cr. (3 and 0) 
Reading research and literature. Original investigation in such problems as development of reading skills and attitudes, clinical procedures and techniques required. Prerequisite: ED 462/662.

ED 863  PRACTICUM IN READING  
3 cr. (2 and 2) 
Supervised practicum emphasizing diagnostic and remedial work with readers in public schools. Prerequisites: ED 462/662 and permission of instructor.

ED 864  SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN READING EDUCATION  
3 cr. (1 and 4) 
Individual study of a specific topic in reading. Student will be allowed to study a large diversity of topics. Prerequisites: ED 459/659 or 461/661, and ED 462/662, 808 and 862, or permission of instructor.

ED 865  ADVANCED DIAGNOSIS AND REMEDIATION IN READING  
3 cr. (2 and 3) 
Advanced diagnosis and remediation in reading; review of diagnostic instruments and instructional materials. Prerequisites: ED 459/659 or 461/661, and ED 462/662, or permission of instructor.

ED 866  THE PSYCHOLOGY OF TEACHING READING  
3 cr. (3 and 0) 
Psychological basis of reading process; principles applied in teaching reading. Prerequisites: ED 459/659 or 461/661 or permission of instructor.
ED 867  ADVANCED PRACTICUM IN READING
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Diagnosis and remediation testing; remediation. Extensive case studies with
recommendation for the classroom teacher required. Prerequisites: ED 865 and
permission of instructor.

ED 871  INTERPERSONAL AND GROUP RELATIONSHIPS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Human relations, staff interaction, informal and small group processes,
supervisor-teacher counseling, conducting group meetings, staff participation in
decision-making, creating a climate conducive to change and success, human
motivation.

ED 881  INDIVIDUAL TESTING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Interpretation of Wechsler scales with supervised practice in their administra-
tion. Prerequisites: ED 801, 802, 808, 809 and permission of instructor.

The following courses are applicable only to the Master of Education degree
with emphasis in the specific subject areas. Complete descriptions are found in the
sections for the College of Agricultural Sciences, the College of Liberal Arts, the
College of Industrial Management and Textile Sciences, and the College of Sci-
ences.

English
R. E. Barfield, Advisor
ENGL 751  CHILDREN'S LITERATURE FOR TEACHERS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
ENGL 761  ENGLISH LITERATURE FOR TEACHERS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

History and Government
R. P. Leemhuis, Advisor
HIST 715  HISTORY OF THE BLACK AMERICAN
3 cr. (3 and 0)
HIST 719  UNITED STATES HISTORY SINCE 1900
3 cr. (3 and 0)
HIST 732  MODERNIZATION OF EAST ASIA
3 cr. (3 and 0)
HIST 741  COMPARATIVE HISTORY OF THE AMERICAS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
ECON 750  ECONOMIC CONCEPTS AND CLASSROOM APPLICATIONS
FOR TEACHERS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
ECON 751  CURRENT ISSUES IN ECONOMICS FOR TEACHERS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (3 and 0)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 701</td>
<td>NUMBER SYSTEMS FOR THE ELEMENTARY GRADES</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 702</td>
<td>NUMBER SYSTEMS FOR THE MIDDLE GRADES</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 703</td>
<td>MODERN MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHERS—GEOMETRY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 705</td>
<td>MODERN MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHERS—ALGEBRA, PROBABILITY, AND STATISTICS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 710</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY CALCULUS FROM AN ADVANCED VIEWPOINT</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 712</td>
<td>MODERN ALGEBRAIC CONCEPTS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 721</td>
<td>MATRIX ALGEBRA I</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 722</td>
<td>MATRIX ALGEBRA II</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 725</td>
<td>COMBINATORIAL MATHEMATICS FOR TEACHERS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 730</td>
<td>MODERN GEOMETRY FOR TEACHERS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 731</td>
<td>NON-EUCLIDEAN GEOMETRY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 732</td>
<td>PROJECTIVE GEOMETRY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 741</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LINEAR PROGRAMMING WITH APPLICATIONS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 751</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS OF CALCULUS I</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 752</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS OF CALCULUS II</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 761</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits (Contact Hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 771</td>
<td>NUMERICAL METHODS IN SECONDARY MATHEMATICS I</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 772</td>
<td>NUMERICAL METHODS IN SECONDARY MATHEMATICS II</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 781</td>
<td>HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 783</td>
<td>THEORY OF NUMBERS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 791</td>
<td>MATHEMATICAL PROBLEMS IN THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>R. P. Ashworth, Advisor</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 701</td>
<td>SOLAR SYSTEM ASTRONOMY FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 711</td>
<td>STELLAR ASTRONOMY FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 701</td>
<td>EVOLUTIONARY BOTANY FOR TEACHERS</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 702</td>
<td>MODERN BOTANICAL CONCEPTS FOR TEACHERS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 700</td>
<td>PHYSICAL SCIENCE IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL—CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 701</td>
<td>REVIEW OF GENERAL CHEMISTRY I</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 702</td>
<td>CHEMISTRY FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 703</td>
<td>SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN CHEMISTRY FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS</td>
<td>3-6 cr. (2-6 and 6-0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 701</td>
<td>MODERN DEVELOPMENTS IN GENETICS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 700</td>
<td>EARTH SCIENCE I</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 750</td>
<td>EARTH SCIENCE II</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 700</td>
<td>PHYSICAL SCIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL PHYSICS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

A. F. Newton, Head, Department of Industrial Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 701</td>
<td>PHYSICS FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS I</td>
<td>4 cr. (3 and 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 702</td>
<td>PHYSICS FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS II</td>
<td>4 cr. (3 and 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 703</td>
<td>SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN CHEMISTRY FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS</td>
<td>3-6 cr. (2-6 and 6-0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 723</td>
<td>WEATHER SCIENCE FOR SCIENCE TEACHERS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 700</td>
<td>MODERN DEVELOPMENTS IN ZOOLOGY FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 701</td>
<td>MAN'S IMPACT ON ECOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 702</td>
<td>FIELD METHODS IN ZOOLOGY FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

The Master of Industrial Education degree allows for specialization in four areas: industrial arts education, vocational-technical education, administration and supervision for the two-year college, and education for industry.

Sufficient flexibility is permitted to structure each student's plan of study to meet the objectives for any of the four areas of specialization listed above. The industrial arts area is designed to improve competencies in teaching industrial arts and pre-vocational and career education. Persons desiring to improve their competencies in teaching and administering vocational or technical subjects in secondary or post-secondary institutions will specialize in the vocational-technical area. The education for industry area is designed to prepare training directors, educational specialists, training coordinators and personnel for other occupations in industry which are related to education. The program in administration and supervision for the two-year college is specifically designed for persons preparing for administrative or supervisory positions in the technical colleges.
In addition to the general requirements for admission to the Graduate School, departmental requirements for admission to each of the areas of specialization are as follows:

1. Industrial arts education applicants must hold or meet the minimum requirements for an industrial arts teacher's certificate.

2. Vocational-technical education applicants must hold or meet the minimum requirements for a trade and industrial teacher's certificate, or show vocational or technical competence through training, work experience, or proficiency test results.

3. The program in administration and supervision for the two-year college requires the applicant to show evidence of competency in a teaching area, or to have a minimum of 24 semester hours of courses appropriate to the vocational or technical program to be administered or supervised.

4. The education for industry program requires a minimum of 24 hours of undergraduate courses appropriate to the occupation or industry the applicant desires to enter.

Candidates for the Master of Industrial Education degree are required to complete:

1. Eighteen hours in subjects which contribute to the student's technical, administrative, and/or supervisory competence.

2. Six hours in research or six hours in special problems.

3. Six to twelve hours must be taken outside the major department.

IN ED 605 COURSE ORGANIZATION AND EVALUATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

IN ED 608 TRAINING PROGRAMS IN INDUSTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

IN ED 610 SPECIAL INSTITUTE COURSE: TOPICS IN INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)

IN ED 614 ELECTRONICS FOR TEACHERS
3 cr. (1 and 6)

IN ED 615 CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES
3 cr. (2 and 3)

IN ED 618 TECHNOLOGICAL CONCEPTS IN MANUFACTURING
3 cr. (2 and 3)

IN ED 622 HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF INDUSTRIAL AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

IN ED 624 SCHOOL SAFETY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

IN ED 625 TEACHING INDUSTRIAL SUBJECTS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

IN ED 632 ADVANCED WOODWORKING
2 cr. (1 and 3)

IN ED 635 ADVANCED INDUSTRIAL METALWORKING PRACTICES
3 cr. (2 and 3)

IN ED 638 ADVANCED MACHINING
3 cr. (1 and 6)

IN ED 640 ADVANCED TECHNIQUES OF THE GRAPHIC ARTS
2 cr. (1 and 4)

IN ED 644 GRAPHIC ARTS PRODUCTION CONTROL
3 cr. (2 and 3)

IN ED 652 ADVANCED PROJECTS
1-6 cr. (0 and 3-18)

IN ED 660 INTRODUCTION TO CAREER EDUCATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

IN ED 664 STILL PICTURE PRODUCTION
3 cr. (1 and 4)

IN ED 665 MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION
3 cr. (1 and 4)

IN ED 696 PUBLIC RELATIONS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

IN ED 815 SEMINAR IN INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION
1 cr. (1 and 0)

Students and faculty discuss and study new technological and professional advances. May be taken up to three times.

IN ED 820 RECENT PROCESS DEVELOPMENTS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

New developments in production processes; ultrasonic and electrical discharge machining, high energy rate forming, precision casting methods, recent joining techniques.

IN ED 840 SCHOOL SHOP DESIGN
3 cr. (3 and 0)

All aspects of unit-shops, general shops and comprehensive shops for schools offering vocational industrial subjects and industrial arts courses.

IN ED 845 CURRICULUM PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT IN INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Curriculum construction, departmental coordination of subject matter with other
school subjects, curriculum modification, staff organization in curriculum development, selection and organization of course materials.

**IN ED 860 CURRICULUM MATERIALS DEVELOPMENT IN INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Developing instructional materials and laboratory activities appropriate to learning and reinforcing concepts taught in industrial education. For industrial arts and vocational-technical education majors.

**IN ED 861 ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Principles and practices of administering and supervising various types of schools and classes under Federal vocational acts and state regulations.

**IN ED 865 AMERICAN INDUSTRIES**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Concepts and principles of American industry and technology; identification of content of industrial arts courses taught in public schools. Fifteen plant visits supplement study of industrial organization, economics, management, production, and products.

**IN ED 894 PROJECT RESEARCH**  
1-6 cr. (1-6 and 0)  
Research related to departmental projects. (Open only to students planning to pursue advanced graduate study. Joint use with IN ED 895, 896 not permitted for degree.)

**IN ED 895 SPECIAL PROBLEMS I**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Special problems in industrial education varying with interests, experiences, and needs of students.

**IN ED 896 SPECIAL PROBLEMS II**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Continuation of IN ED 895.
College Of
ENGINEERING
AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING
BIOENGINEERING
CERAMIC ENGINEERING
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
CIVIL ENGINEERING
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING MECHANICS
ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS
ENGINEERING
MATERIALS ENGINEERING
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
The College of Engineering awards advanced degrees in the following areas of study:

- Agricultural Engineering*
- Bioengineering
- Ceramic Engineering
- Chemical Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Engineering Mechanics
- Environmental Systems Engineering
- Materials Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Systems Engineering

Degrees offered are the Master of Engineering, Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. Precise offerings in each area are found in the individual departmental or program descriptions.

The M.S. and Ph.D. programs serve for the most part on-campus graduate students. Financial aid for students studying for these degrees is often available from the many sponsored research grants and contracts, notably in the areas of energy, environmental studies, micro-electronics and microprocessors, computer systems, polymers, and many more. These are all administered by the College of Engineering. Other on-campus graduate students work as teaching assistants.

The Master of Engineering program is open to individuals both on and off campus who have baccalaureate degrees from ECPD accredited engineering programs or their equivalent, have academic and professional records which indicate motivation for and ability to complete additional professional study, and are accepted by the head of the department in which they plan to major and by the dean of the College of Engineering. Details including complete admissions, program and graduation requirements may be obtained from the dean of engineering.

Externally delivered course work leading to the Master of Engineering degree in electrical engineering and in mechanical engineering as well as graduate credits in systems engineering is available to eligible students.

The college offers cooperative graduate programs with industry in which semesters of on-campus study are alternated with work assignments in industry.

**AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING**

B. K. Webb, Head, Department of Agricultural Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Engineering</td>
<td>M.Engr., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Jointly administered by the College of Engineering and the College of Agricultural Sciences. The M.Engr., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees are awarded by the College of Engineering.
Graduate programs in agricultural engineering are designed to prepare the individual for leadership, creative accomplishment and continued professional learning, and to qualify the student to conduct independent scientific research.

Each degree program is planned individually to augment the student's previous engineering and science background with adequate breadth in engineering and specialization in an area of agricultural engineering. Course work, in addition to agricultural engineering, consists of mathematics, physics, chemistry, statistics, biological science, and selected engineering sciences.

**AGE 616**  
AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY DESIGN  
3 cr. (2 and 3) S

**AGE 622**  
SOIL AND WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING II  
3 cr. (2 and 3) S

**AGE 631**  
AGRICULTURAL STRUCTURES DESIGN  
3 cr. (2 and 3) F

**AGE 633**  
DESIGN CRITERIA FOR PLANT AND ANIMAL ENVIRONMENT  
2 cr. (2 and 0) S

**AGE 642**  
AGRICULTURAL PROCESS ENGINEERING  
3 cr. (2 and 3) S

**AGE 665**  
ENGINEERING PROPERTIES OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIALS  
2 cr. (1 and 3) S

**AGE 781**  
SPECIAL PROBLEMS  
1-3 cr.

Student selects subject and conducts library, laboratory and/or field research; technical report documenting study required; may be repeated for maximum of six credits. For Master of Engineering degree candidates only.

**AGE 811**  
TILLAGE AND SOIL DYNAMICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Physical and dynamic properties of soil related to actions of tillage tools; tractive vehicles and plant growth and development; soil strength parameters, seedling environment and emergence, mechanics of tillage implements, soil compaction causes and effects, tractive efforts of wheel and track-type vehicles and off-the-road locomotion. **Prerequisite:** AGE 416/616 or equivalent.

**AGE 822**  
WATER MOVEMENT IN SOILS  
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

Theory and principles of water movement in soils; theory and application of flow of water through soil in unsaturated and saturated states, flow nets and seepage forces, and fundamentals of engineering design with respect to ground water problems and soil moisture relationships. **Prerequisite:** MATH 208 or equivalent.
AGE 865  HEAT AND MOISTURE TRANSFER IN BIOLOGICAL MATERIALS
3 cr. (3 and 0) S
Heat and moisture diffusion in biological materials; criteria for selecting proper
operational mathematics to solve certain boundary value problems; integral trans-
forms of Laplace, Fourier, and Hankel applied to various geometric configurations;
influence of respiration heat and transpiration moisture production. Prerequisi-
tes: MATH 453/653 or 457/657, or permission of instructor.

AGE 871  SELECTED TOPICS IN AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Supervised, in-depth study of an area not covered in other courses. Performance
measured by oral and written reports and/or by examination; may be
repeated for a maximum of six credits.

AGE 882  SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
3 cr. (2 and 3) F
Systems analysis methods applied to engineering of agricultural operations;
activity network analysis, critical path method, PERT, linear programming, model-
ing, simulation, linear systems analysis, application of digital computation in
analysis of complex systems.

AGE 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

AGE 901  SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Library and/or laboratory research on one of the following subjects, depending
on student’s field of study or interests: power and machinery, soil and water
resources, farm structures, electric power and processing, food engineering,
forest engineering, or waste management. Technical report required.

AGE 991  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

BIOENGINEERING
F. W. Cooke, Head, Division of Interdisciplinary Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bioengineering</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The bioengineering program is devoted to the application of engineer-
ing science, methods and techniques to problems ranging from basic
biomedical research to applied health care delivery. The principal areas of
concentration are biomaterials and biomechanics, systems physiology,
medical computing and clinical (hospital) engineering. The traditionally
strong emphasis in the areas of materials and mechanics is directed
toward the development of materials and devices (including artificial or-
gans) for surgical implantation. Systems physiology is concerned with
analyzing the complex of physical, chemical and biological processes that
constitute living systems. Heavy reliance is placed on computer assisted
modeling, direct laboratory experience and bioinstrumentation. The clinical engineering effort is designed to prepare master’s candidates to deal directly with the many facets of modern medical technology, especially computers, which are encountered in hospitals.

The faculty is augmented by six adjunct medical faculty, and most research programs are conducted in collaboration with leading institutions for clinical or research medicine. All students have some direct experience with an appropriate aspect of this medical involvement.

Students enrolling in this program usually have a strong background in one of the more traditional engineering disciplines such as materials, engineering mechanics, mechanical engineering, electrical engineering or chemical engineering. Some background in general biology and physiology is recommended but is not a prerequisite. Students with degrees in science may also be considered for admission if they can demonstrate proficiency in certain prescribed engineering courses.

Candidates are allowed wide flexibility in planning their program but are encouraged to seek advice and direction from the faculty because of the rapid evolution of this emerging discipline.

BIOE 601 COMPUTER FOR BIOSCIENTISTS
1 cr. (1 and 0)

BIOE 602 MEDICAL APPLICATIONS OF ENGINEERING SCIENCE
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BIOE 615 DENTAL MATERIALS
2 cr. (2 and 0)

BIOE 650 SPECIAL TOPICS IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING
1-4 cr.

BIOE 800 SEMINAR IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING RESEARCH
1 cr. (1 and 0)

Special topics and original research in biomedical engineering. Credit may be earned for more than one semester.

BIOE 801 BIOMATERIALS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Primary and secondary factors determining performance of artificial organs in terms of materials used and design properties for each specific site of implantation. Topics include: metallurgy of stainless steel, cobalt-chromium alloys, dental amalgams, chemistry of medical polymers, physical properties of reinforced structures, ceramic-metallic bonding and corrosion in biological media.

BIOE 802 RESEARCH TECHNIQUES IN BIOMATERIALS EVALUATION
3 cr. (1 and 6)

Autoradiography, microradiography, electron beam microprobe, electron microscopy, optical microscopy, ultraviolet fluorescence, immunoelectrophoresis, blood chemistry analysis, urine chemistry analysis; techniques employed in determining compatibility of biomaterials with the physiological environment; research
techniques associated with determining thrombogenic characteristics of biomaterials; corrosion and wear of biomaterials. **Prerequisite:** BIOE 801.

**BIOE 803  POLYMERS AS BIOMATERIALS**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Problems and accomplishments in bioengineering pertaining to utilization of polymeric materials; interactions caused by contact of such compositions with living systems; review of state of the art of this branch of biomaterials; presentation of outlook to an active research area.  

**BIOE 820  STRUCTURAL BIOMECHANICS**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Mechanical functions of the human body treated as an engineering structure and of the devices used to assist and supplement these functions; movement of the musculoskeletal system; locomotion, gait, prehension, lifting, function of artificial limbs, orthopedic prostheses and braces, effect of vibration and impact on the body, mathematical and other models of the body. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor.

**BIOE 846  ELEMENTS OF BIOENGINEERING I**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Instrumentation for biological systems; signal conditioning, telemetry, impedance measurements, noise; biological materials and mechanics; physiology of cells and tissue, physical properties of tissue, mathematical models of muscular action; nervous system; physiology of central nervous system, information coding, analogs of nerves, EEG, EKG, nerve conduction velocity.

**BIOE 847  ELEMENTS OF BIOENGINEERING II**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Cardiovascular systems; physiology of blood, heart, vascular bed, and organ blood flow; hemodynamics; properties of blood as a fluid, fluid flow equations, turbulence, pulse propagation; electrocardiography, pacemakers, blood pressure and flow instrumentation; respiration; dynamics of breathing, gas exchange, and regulation; digestive system and temperature regulation.

**BIOE 850  SPECIAL TOPICS IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**  
1-4 cr. (0-4 and 12-0)  
Directed study of advanced topics in bioengineering intended to develop in-depth areas of particular student interest. Credit may be earned for more than one semester. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor.

**BIOE 870  BIOINSTRUMENTATION**  
3 cr. (2 and 2)  
Concepts and techniques of instrumentation in bioengineering emphasizing effects of instrumentation on the biological system under investigation; transducers and couplers, data conversion, conditioning and transmission; experimental problems in acute and chronic procedures with static and dynamic subjects.

**BIOE 880  APPLIED HEALTH ENGINEERING LABORATORY**  
1 cr. (0 and 3)  
Exposure of advanced bioengineering graduate students to the "real world" of the medical community. Trips will be taken to medical facilities so students can see
firsthand current types of engineering problems; class projects designed to provide possible solutions to some of these problems. **Prerequisite:** BIOE 847 and permission of instructor.

**BIOE 882** EXPERIMENTAL SURGERY  
3 cr. (1 and 4)  
All phases of experimental surgery including selection of animal models, preparation of animals for surgery, general and special surgical techniques and basic and applied instrumentation. **Prerequisite:** ZOOL 459/659 or equivalent.

**BIOE 890** INTERNSHIP  
1-5 cr. (0 and 8-40)  
Observation and assignment in a medical college, dental college, hospital, veterinary clinic, dental clinic, health service or industrial department. Credits to be arranged. **Prerequisite:** Permission of department head.

**BIOE 891** MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH  
Credit to be arranged.

**BIOE 991** DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH  
Credit to be arranged.

The following courses offered by various departments represent possible electives for the student in bioengineering. Descriptions for all 800-level courses are listed under the respective department headings.

**AN PH 801** ELECTRON MICROSCOPY OF ANIMAL AND PLANT TISSUES  
3 cr. (1 and 6)

**AN PH 803** CARDIOVASCULAR AND RESPIRATORY PHYSIOLOGY  
4 cr. (3 and 3)

**AN PH 805** PHARMACOLOGY  
3 cr. (2 and 3)

**BIOCH 606** PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**BIOCH 608** PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY  
1 cr. (0 and 3)

**BIOCH 623** PRINCIPLES OF BIOCHEMISTRY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**BIOCH 624** PRINCIPLES OF BIOCHEMISTRY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**E&CE 870** BIOSYSTEMS ANALYSIS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**MATE 605** PHYSICAL METALLURGY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)
MATE 651   CORROSION OF MATERIALS
           3 cr. (2 and 3)

ME 601   DESIGN OF MECHANICAL SYSTEM COMPONENTS
           3 cr. (3 and 0)

SE 860   DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING
           3 cr. (3 and 0)

ZOOL 658   CELL PHYSIOLOGY
           3 cr. (2 and 3)

ZOOL 659   SYSTEMS PHYSIOLOGY
           4 cr. (3 and 3)

CERAMIC ENGINEERING
G. C. Robinson, Head, Department of Ceramic Engineering

Major Degrees
Ceramic Engineering M.Eng., M.S.

Enrollment is open to students with baccalaureate degrees in any
branch of engineering and to those with degrees in chemistry or physics
who have credit for certain prescribed courses in engineering.

Students may direct their program toward traditional fields of ceramic
engineering or toward multi-disciplinary fields such as biomedical en-
gineering and systems engineering.

CRE 602   SOLID STATE CERAMICS
           3 cr. (3 and 0)

CRE 603   GLASSES
           3 cr. (3 and 0)

CRE 604   CERAMIC COATINGS
           3 cr. (3 and 0)

CRE 610   ANALYTICAL PROCESSES
           3 cr. (2 and 3)

CRE 612   RAW MATERIAL PREPARATION
           3 cr. (3 and 0)

CRE 616   ELECTRONIC CERAMICS
           3 cr. (3 and 0)

CRE 618   PROCESS CONTROL
           3 cr. (3 and 0)

CRE 619   SCIENCE OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS
           3 cr. (3 and 0)

CRE 620   SCIENCE OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS
           3 cr. (3 and 0)
CRE 701 SPECIAL PROBLEMS
3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Practical problems in ceramic engineering analysis or design. Students are assigned individual problems with topics varying from year to year in keeping with developments and interests and experience of students and instructor; may be repeated for additional credit.

CRE 807 SPECIALIZED CERAMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Student makes advanced study of one of the following: structural products, refractories, whitewares, abrasives, enamels, glass, cements, or raw materials processing.

CRE 809 HIGH-TEMPERATURE MATERIALS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Properties of oxides, carbides, nitrides, borides and silicides; obtainment and measurement of high-temperatures; measurement of properties at high temperatures.

CRE 814 CERAMIC PHYSICAL PROCESSING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Role of physical processing in determining structure and composition of products.

CRE 815 COLLOIDAL AND SURFACE SCIENCE
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Theory and application of colloidal and surface chemistry to ceramic materials and processes.

CRE 816 CONSTITUTION AND STRUCTURE OF GLASSES
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Modern concepts of glass structure and properties.

CRE 821 ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES AND EQUIPMENT I
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Theory and application of powder X-ray diffractometry, emission spectroscopy, electron microscopy, and optical microscopy to ceramic problems.

CRE 822 ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES AND EQUIPMENT II
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Continuation of CRE 821.

CRE 824 MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF CERAMIC MATERIALS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Stress-strain-time relations in elasticity, plasticity, and rupture showing effects of high and low temperature and structures.

CRE 825 MAGNETIC AND ELECTRICAL CERAMIC MATERIAL
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Application of magnetic and electrical theory to ceramic insulators, semiconductors, and ferroelectric and ferromagnetic products.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (Hours)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 802</td>
<td>PROCESS DYNAMICS AND CONTROL</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Utilization of engineering principles in dynamic analysis and design of chemical processes, processing equipment and plants; systems dynamics; closed loop control and optimization. <strong>Prerequisites:</strong> CHE 353 and MATH 208 or permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 803</td>
<td>HEAT, MASS, AND MOMENTUM TRANSFER</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamental mechanisms of molecular and turbulent transport of heat, mass and momentum.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 804</td>
<td>CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Equilibria of physical and chemical systems, generalized properties of hydrocarbons, and application of thermodynamic methods in equipment design.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 805</td>
<td>CHEMICAL ENGINEERING KINETICS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kinetics of chemical reactions, particularly in design and operation of chemical reactors.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 806</td>
<td>PROCESS SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND SIMULATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Formulation and solution of mathematical models describing dynamic and steady state behavior of chemical and physical process systems; methodology of systems analysis, and techniques of analog and digital solutions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 812</td>
<td>POLYMER ENGINEERING</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Synthetic polymer design; reactor designs used in polymer production, effect on reactor design of kinetics of step and addition polymerization, epoxy curing reactions, polymer solubility behavior, and influence of polymerizer design and polymerization conditions on polymer crystallinity; morphological changes occurring in fiber and film processing. <strong>Prerequisite:</strong> Permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 814</td>
<td>APPLIED NUMERICAL METHODS IN PROCESS SIMULATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Numerical solution techniques as applied to chemical process systems; finite difference techniques for partial differential equations stressing applied numerical methods rather than theoretical numerical analysis; standard methods for ordinary differential equations reviewed. <strong>Prerequisite:</strong> Permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 815</td>
<td>POLYMER ENGINEERING LABORATORY</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Techniques and fundamental principles of polymerization reactor design and processing unit operations. Laboratory experiments emphasize relation between synthesis/processing and product and properties pilot-scale equipment. <strong>Prerequisite:</strong> Permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 818</td>
<td>POLYMER PROCESSING</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Processing of polymeric materials; injection molding, calendering, extrusion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

and surface activation of plastic film; physical science principles such as crystallization, surface chemistry, heat transfer and rheology applied to process operations.

CHE 821 HEAT TRANSPORT
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Heat transport by conduction, convection and radiation.

CHE 822 MASS TRANSFER AND DIFFERENTIAL CONTACT OPERATIONS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Diffusion theory in binary and multicomponent gas and liquid systems, HTU concept, design considerations in absorption and extraction.

CHE 823 MASS TRANSFER AND STAGEWISE CONTACT OPERATIONS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Stagewise contact operations emphasizing distillation; vapor-liquid equilibria, integral and differential distillation, binary and multicomponent rectification, analytical methods, batch rectification, azeotropic and extractive distillation.

CHE 845 SELECTED TOPICS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Topics not covered in other courses emphasizing current literature and results of current research. Topics vary from year to year to keep pace with developments; may be repeated for credit.

CHE 846 SELECTED TOPICS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Topics not covered in other courses emphasizing current literature and results of current research. Topics vary from year to year to keep pace with developments; may be repeated for credit.

CHE 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

CHE 904 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of CHE 804 including non-ideal behavior of mixtures, statistical thermodynamics and irreversible process. Prerequisite: CHE 804.

CHE 945 SELECTED TOPICS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Primarily a more comprehensive study of topics first covered in CHE 845 and 846.

CHE 946 SELECTED TOPICS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Primarily a more comprehensive study of topics first covered in CHE 845 and 846.

CHE 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.
CIVIL ENGINEERING
H. W. Busching, Head, Department of Civil Engineering

Major
Civil Engineering

Degrees
M. Engr., M.S., Ph.D.

The Department of Civil Engineering offers programs of study in the specialty areas of traffic and transportation, structures, construction and water resources. A program may also encompass course work in several related interdisciplinary fields including environmental systems, bioengineering and systems engineering.

Excellent facilities for graduate work are available, and each student's educational and research program can be arranged to suit his/her personal and professional goals.

CE 603 USE OF COMPUTERS IN STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS AND DESIGN
3 cr. (2 and 2)

CE 604 MASONRY STRUCTURAL DESIGN
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CE 610 TRAFFIC ENGINEERING OPERATIONS
3 cr. (3 and 0) S

CE 612 URBAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

CE 617 AIRPHOTO INTERPRETATION I
3 cr. (2 and 3) F

CE 619 GENERAL PHOTOGRAMMETRY
3 cr. (2 and 3) S

CE 621 HYDROLOGY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CE 631 APPLIED SOIL MECHANICS
3 cr. (2 and 2)

CE 634 CONSTRUCTION COSTS AND ESTIMATES
3 cr. (2 and 3)

CE 635 ENGINEERING PROJECT ANALYSIS
3 cr. (2 and 2)

CE 636 SUBSURFACE CONSTRUCTION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CE 641 APPLIED HYDRAULICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CE 653 ADVANCED STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (3 and 0)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 660</td>
<td>PHYSICAL OCEANOGRAPHY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 661</td>
<td>OCEANOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 662</td>
<td>PORT AND HARBOR ENGINEERING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 801</td>
<td>MATRIX METHODS OF STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Matrix methods of structural analysis; development of member stiffness and flexibility matrices, procedures used to employ matrix methods. Student writes and/or uses computer programs to analyze and design complex structures such as continuous span bridges, tall and low rise buildings, towers, arches and truss domes. **Prerequisite:** CE 453/653 or permission of instructor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (3 and 0)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 802</td>
<td>PRESTRESSED CONCRETE ANALYSIS AND DESIGN</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Analysis and design of prestressed concrete beams, columns and slabs; loss of prestress, balanced design concept, cable layout, continuous spans, and anchorage details. **Prerequisite:** CE 402.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (3 and 0)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 803</td>
<td>REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURAL SYSTEMS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second course in design of reinforced concrete structures. Advanced concepts in analysis and design of beams, columns and slabs; effect of past and present research in formulation of reinforced concrete design codes. **Prerequisite:** CE 402.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (3 and 0)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 804</td>
<td>THEORY AND DESIGN OF THIN PLATES</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Development of plate equations for elastic analysis and design of thin rectangular, circular and continuous plates by classical methods; solutions for concentrated point and ring loads; use of influence functions; development of linear buckling theory for plates; use of numerical methods such as finite difference schemes and finite element techniques in the solution of plate problems. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (3 and 0)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 805</td>
<td>PLASTIC ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF STEEL STRUCTURES</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plastic analysis of unbraced and braced frameworks; moment-curvature relationships in the inelastic range; concept of yield hinge and theorems of limit analysis; statical and kinematical methods for calculating plastic collapse loads and displacements at incipient plastic collapse; design examples of multi-story frames; plastic potential flow law, yield conditions and elastic-plastic stress-strain relations. **Prerequisites:** CE 302 and CE 453/653, or permission of instructor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (3 and 0)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 806</td>
<td>METAL COMPRESSION MEMBERS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Theoretical behavior of compression members: struts, beams, beam-columns, plate girders, and arches; theoretical predictions related to experimental results and to recognized design specifications for metals. **Prerequisite:** CE 453/653 or permission of instructor.
CE 807 NUMERICAL AND APPROXIMATE METHODS OF STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Application of numerical methods to solution of structural problems such as non-uniform beams, column and frame stability, beams on elastic foundation, and vibration of beams and frames; principal emphasis on use of Newmark's method of numerical analysis. Prerequisite: CE 453/653 or permission of instructor.

CE 808 FINITE ELEMENT METHODS IN ENGINEERING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Basic concepts of finite element analysis; development of simple triangular, rectangular and quadrilateral elements in plane stress, plane strain and axisymmetric cases; plate bending; shell and three dimensional elements; higher order elements and relative advantages and disadvantages of their use; applications of the method to problems of heat flow, seepage, dynamics and inelastic behavior. Prerequisite: CE 801 or permission of instructor.

CE 811 HIGHWAY GEOMETRIC DESIGN
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Geometric design of roadways, at-grade intersections, and interchanges in accordance with conditions imposed by driver ability, vehicle performance, safety and economics. Prerequisite: CE 310/610.

CE 812 AIRPHOTO INTERPRETATION II
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Principles of airphoto interpretation as applied to transportation planning; identification and analysis of cultural, industrial and recreational land use features to predict future needs of transportation system. Transportation projects utilizing airphoto interpretation required.

CE 813 HIGHWAY AND AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Structural design of rigid and flexible pavements; design of bases and subbases; theory of stresses and application of plate bearing, triaxial, and California Bearing Ratio design methods to flexible pavements; Westergaard analysis for rigid pavements; pavement evaluation methods. Prerequisite: CE 330.

CE 814 TRAFFIC FLOW THEORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Qualitative and quantitative description of traffic flow, parameters used to characterize flow, procedures for adjusting parameters to optimize flow, solution of traffic flow problems by analogy and queuing theory. Prerequisite: CE 410/610.

CE 815 TRANSPORTATION SAFETY ENGINEERING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Present methodology for conducting transportation accident studies, accident characteristics as related to operator facility and mode, statistical applications to accident data, current trends and problems in transportation safety. Prerequisite: CE 310.

CE 816 HIGHWAY PLANNING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Various aspects of highway planning; planning surveys, needs studies, impact
studies, sufficiency ratings, highway finance, highway administration, and extensive treatment of economic evaluation of alternative highway projects by benefit cost ratio, annual cost, rate of return and investment return procedures.

CE 817  MASS TRANSIT PLANNING  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Mass transit planning; characteristics of modern mass transit systems, case studies of mass transit in selected cities, transit studies, marketing and financing mass transit, recent innovation in mass transit, current issues in mass transit planning, and future developments in mass transit.

CE 818  AIRPORT PLANNING AND DESIGN  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Planning and design of airports and other air transportation facilities; characteristics of air transport; future role of air transport in overall transportation program.

CE 819  TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH  
2-4 cr.  
Independent investigation of problems in transportation engineering.

CE 822  AGGREGATES AS CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS  
3 cr. (2 and 3)  
Identification and suitability of aggregates for embankment, drainage, and roadbed structures, concrete mixes, and bituminous mixtures.

CE 830  ADVANCED SOIL MECHANICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Stresses in soils, plastic equilibrium of soil masses, failure conditions, earth pressures, analysis of flexible retaining wall and bulkheads, solution of problem by elastic theory. Prerequisite: CE 330.

CE 831  FOUNDATION ENGINEERING  
3 cr. (2 and 3)  
Requirements for satisfactory foundations, theory and design of shallow foundations, pressure distribution beneath rigid and flexible shallow foundations, bearing capacity and settlement of deep foundations, foundation failures. Laboratory includes site investigation field tests and determination of design parameters. Prerequisite: CE 830.

CE 835  CONSTRUCTION PROJECT MODELING AND CONTROL  
3 cr. (2 and 3)  
Planning the project from standpoint of constructibility and available resources; optimization of crew size, equipment size and operations; Kelvin modeling concept, linear programming, queuing theory, learning curve and uncertainty; simple modeling examples; organizational project control networks. Prerequisites: CE 433 and MATH 208 or equivalent.

CE 840  CONSTRUCTION OF NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS  
3 cr. (2 and 3)  
Activities involved in identifying need for new plant, designing plants, obtaining construction permit, constructing plants, and testing plant; roles of EPA, NRC and other regulatory agencies; comparison of nuclear power plants with fossil fuel plants. Prerequisite: CE 424 or equivalent.
CE 846 FLOW IN OPEN CHANNELS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Free surface flow problems; applications of digital computer, concepts of boundary layer theory, uniform and varied flow, hydraulic jump, design criteria for prismatic channels and transitions, some applications of unsteady flow. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission of instructor.

CE 865 HYDROLOGY I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Hydrologic cycle as a hydrologic system; deterministic hydrology; all aspects of physical hydrology emphasizing balanced approach to ground water hydrology and surface water hydrology; meteorology, infiltration, soil moisture and evapotranspiration; probability analysis and partial system synthesis by unit hydrograph techniques. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

CE 866 HYDROLOGY II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of CE 865. Deterministic hydrology emphasizing parametric hydrology, system synthesis and correlation analysis; statistical hydrology, time series analysis, and stochastic hydrology. Prerequisite: CE 865 or permission of instructor.

CE 871 COASTAL HYDRODYNAMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Hydrodynamics applied to coastal waters; gravity wave theory, tidal wave phenomenon, oceanic turbulence, mathematical modeling of estuaries and bays. Prerequisite: EM 320.

CE 872 MARINE POLLUTION CONTROL
2 cr. (2 and 0)
Current technology and problems related to water quality management in marine environment; coastal and estuarine problems; submarine outfall systems; disposal of dredged material and wastewater sludges; thermal and oil pollution; water quality instrumentation, monitoring and surveillance in the marine environment; design of oceanographic surveys required for water quality control. Prerequisites: EM 320 and ESE 601 or equivalent.

CE 889 SPECIAL PROBLEMS I
1-3 cr.
Research design problems from field of structures, construction, soil mechanics, transportation, ocean and coastal engineering, or materials engineering. Subject matter varies with interest and experience of student and instructor.

CE 890 SPECIAL PROBLEMS II
1-3 cr.
Research design problems from field of structures, construction, soil mechanics, transportation, ocean and coastal engineering, or materials engineering. Subject matter varies with interest and experience of student and instructor.

CE 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.
CE 901  THEORY AND DESIGN OF SHELL STRUCTURES  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Theory and design of thin shell structures; membrane theory of shells of revolution and translation; analysis and design of domes, hyperbolic paraboloid, elliptic paraboloid, cylindrical and prismatic shells; design of folded plates, cylindrical shell roofs and cylindrical tanks; design recommendations for concrete shells. Prerequisite: CE 801 or permission of instructor.

CE 902  DYNAMIC ANALYSIS OF STRUCTURES  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Analysis and design of structures subjected to dynamic loading, response of lumped and distributed parameter systems of one or many degrees of freedom, approximate design methods, introduction to earthquake analysis and design. Prerequisite: CE 801 or permission of instructor.

CE 991  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH  
Credit to be arranged.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

A. L. Duke, Head, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

Major  
Electrical Engineering

Degrees  
M.Engr., M.S., Ph.D.

Students in electrical engineering may direct their program toward the fields of networks, controls, communications, electronics, power systems, computers or one of the multi-disciplinary fields such as biomedical engineering or systems engineering.

E&CE 603  ENERGY CONVERSION  
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

E&CE 606  INTRODUCTION TO INTEGRATED CIRCUITS  
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

E&CE 610  DISCRETE SYSTEM DESIGN  
3 cr. (3 and 0) F, S

E&CE 611  ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS  
1 cr. (0 and 2) F, S

E&CE 612  DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEMS  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S

E&CE 615  INFORMATION THEORY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

E&CE 616  INTRODUCTION TO MODERN CONTROL SYSTEMS  
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

E&CE 617  SOFTWARE DESIGN  
3 cr. (3 and 0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (Theory and Lab)</th>
<th>Term(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 620</td>
<td>POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS I</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) S</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 621</td>
<td>ELECTRICAL MACHINERY</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 2) F</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 622</td>
<td>ELECTRONICS III</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) F, S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 623</td>
<td>DESIGN FOR LARGE-SCALE INTEGRATION FUNCTIONS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 624</td>
<td>POWER SYSTEMS ANALYSIS II</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 625</td>
<td>MICROCOMPUTERS I</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 2) F</td>
<td>F, S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 626</td>
<td>DIGITAL COMPUTER DESIGN</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 627</td>
<td>OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS</td>
<td>2 cr. (2 and 0) S</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 628</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS THEORY I</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) F, S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 629</td>
<td>COMPUTER ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 630</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS THEORY II</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 631</td>
<td>DIGITAL ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 2) S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 632</td>
<td>INSTRUMENTATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 634</td>
<td>POWER ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 635</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION CIRCUITS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 636</td>
<td>RADIATION AND WAVE PROPAGATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 637</td>
<td>LASER TECHNOLOGY AND APPLICATIONS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 638</td>
<td>COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Offered Per</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 641</td>
<td>THEORY OF SEQUENTIAL MACHINES</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 651</td>
<td>SYSTEM DESIGN PROJECT</td>
<td>2 cr.</td>
<td>(0 and 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 652</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING SYSTEMS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 660</td>
<td>COMPUTER-AIDED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 661</td>
<td>ANALOG/HYBRID COMPUTATION AND SIMULATION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 663</td>
<td>MICROCOMPUTERS II</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 667</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 670</td>
<td>COMPUTER APPLICATIONS FOR NONENGINEERS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 671</td>
<td>MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 691</td>
<td>SELECTED TOPICS</td>
<td>1-3 cr.</td>
<td>(1-3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 701</td>
<td>SPECIAL PROBLEMS</td>
<td>1-3 cr.</td>
<td>F, S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Practical problems in engineering analysis or design in students' fields of interest. May be repeated for additional credit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Offered Per</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 702</td>
<td>ELECTRIC MOTOR CONTROL</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
<td>E&amp;CE 421/621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 801</td>
<td>ANALYSIS OF LINEAR SYSTEMS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foundations of linear system analysis; matrix algebra, linear graph theory, and operational mathematics applied to formulation and solution of system equations in time and frequency domains.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Offered Per</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 803</td>
<td>LINEAR CONTROL THEORY AND DESIGN</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Analysis and design of continuous and discrete linear control systems; vector spaces, transformation, notation of a basis, transfer functions, state variable formulation, Cayley-Hamilton theorem, Jordan canonical forms, controllability, observa-
bility, adjoint systems, stability, multiple input-output systems, and design techniques. **Prerequisite:** E&CE 410/610 or equivalent.

E&CE 804 **OPTIMAL CONTROL THEORY**
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Design of optimum control systems; ordinary minima with constraints, Lagrange multipliers, variational approach to control problems, necessary and sufficient conditions, free and fixed endpoint problems, Hamilton-Jacobi equations, minimum principle of Pontryagin, design of time and fuel optimal control systems, design of linear systems with quadratic criteria and systems with the control constrained to a hypersphere. **Prerequisite:** E&CE 803. **Co-requisite:** MATH 654 or 664 or permission of instructor.

E&CE 807 **POWER SYSTEM TECHNIQUES**
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Electric power system operation; development of models of transmission line components and networks; computer methods for solving linear and nonlinear systems of network equations; operating problems in load flow, scheduling and economic dispatch. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor.

E&CE 809 **SEMICONDUCTOR MATERIALS**
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Solids, crystalline state, energy band structure of semiconductors; effective mass approximation, impurity states, surface states, transport phenomenon, galvanomagnetic effects, electro-optical effects and magneto-optical effects. **Prerequisite:** E&CE 404.

E&CE 812 **SAMPLED DATA SYSTEMS**
3 cr. (3 and 0) F
Analysis and design of control systems in which sampling elements occur; sampling theory and data reconstruction; use of classical z-transform analysis techniques augmenting modern control theory methods; stability, compensation, and performance.

E&CE 817 **POWER SYSTEM TRANSIENTS**
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Power system transients; stability studies, fault analysis using bus impedance matrix, switching transients. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor.

E&CE 819 **DETECTION AND ESTIMATION THEORY**
3 cr. (3 and 0) F
Theory of statistical testing of hypotheses applied to detection and estimation of communication signal parameters; detection of signals with random amplitude, phase and arrival time in noise; detection of single and multiple observation; estimates and their properties; signal resolution. **Prerequisite:** E&CE 820.

E&CE 820 **THEORY OF COMMUNICATIONS I**
3 cr. (3 and 0) F
Modern communications systems emphasizing modulation and methods of taking into account effects of noise on various systems. **Prerequisite:** E&CE 428/628 or equivalent.
E&CE 821  THEORY OF COMMUNICATIONS II  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S
Continuation of E&CE 820.

E&CE 822  INFORMATION THEORY  
3 cr. (3 and 0) F
Statistical problems encountered in information handling; relations of probability, information, and coding theory; unified treatment of set theory, sample space, random variables, information measure and capacity applied to communication.

E&CE 823  INTEGRATED CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY  
3 cr. (3 and 0) F
Characteristics of semiconductor devices as used in integrated circuits; monolithic and hybrid construction related to electrical performance; categorization of circuits by technology and design guidelines.

E&CE 825  SOLID-STATE ELECTRONICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S
Modern physics approach to electron in solids; elementary quantum mechanics, statistics, plasmas, and band theory; application of these principles to modern amplifiers, e.g., the traveling-wave tube, tunnel diode, masers, and parametric amplifiers.

E&CE 830  ELECTROMAGNETICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0) F
Vector analysis, electrostatics, electrostatic fields in material bodies, solution of boundary-value problems, stationary currents, static magnetic fields, magnetic field in material bodies, quasi-stationary magnetic fields. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

E&CE 840  PHYSICS OF SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES  
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Semiconductor device physics emphasized rather than circuits; detailed analysis of the p-n junction, traps, surface states and conduction processes in devices; analysis and models of Schottky diode, MIS diode, MOSFET, charge couples devices and solar cells; charge control concepts, transit time effects, surface type devices and practical aspects of device process. Prerequisites: E&CE 404 and 406/606.

E&CE 841  DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING AND NETWORKS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Design oriented toward distributed computing and computing concepts; design issues, implementation techniques, communication networks, analytical tools for system evaluation, data transmission principles, and data concentration. Prerequisite: E&CE 438/638.

E&CE 842  ADVANCED COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE  
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Case study approach to advanced computer architecture provides framework for studying the numerous computer systems now extant as a guide to designing systems for the future. Prerequisites: E&CE 426/626 and 429/629.
E&CE 843 COMPUTER GRAPHICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Concepts and structure of integrated graphics computer system design, operation of various graphical input and display devices, three-dimensional display concepts, structure of graphical display files, and graphics programming languages. **Prerequisite:** Programming experience in FORTRAN, COBOL and other high-level languages.

E&CE 844 DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Digital filter design; discrete Hilbert transforms; discrete random signals; effects of finite register length in digital signal processing; homomorphic signal processing; power spectrum estimation; speech processing, radar, and other applications. **Prerequisite:** E&CE 467/667.

E&CE 845 COMPUTER SYSTEM DESIGN AND OPERATION  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Factors involved in design, acquisition and operation of a computer system; analysis methods, alternative computer systems, computer economics, performance evaluation, and operational requirements. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor.

E&CE 850 COMPUTATION AND SIMULATION  
3 cr. (3 and 0) F  
Computer modeling as related to engineering problems; matching problems and computers to obtain most effective solution.

E&CE 851 THEORY AND DESIGN OF DIGITAL-ANALOG MACHINES  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S  
Theory and design of general purpose, special purpose, hybrid and sequential machines emphasizing practical applications.

E&CE 852 DIGITAL AND INFORMATION PROCESSES  
3 cr. (3 and 0) F  
Techniques and problems of computer and information processing technology; algorithmic approach to problem solving, software concepts, and machine organization. **Prerequisite:** Prior knowledge of computer programming.

E&CE 853 COMPUTER DATA DISPLAYS  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S  
Methods and hardware required for visually displaying computer output; cathode ray, discrete readout, and large screen displays. **Prerequisite:** E&CE 429/629 or approval of instructor.

E&CE 855 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE  
3 cr. (3 and 0) F  
Problem of creating intelligent behavior in machines, emphasizing computer-oriented approaches; models of cognitive processes, goal-seeking behavior, self-organizing systems, learning algorithms, game-playing machines, pattern recognition, and heuristic programming; practical applications such as machine aids to human problem-solving and computer control of external manipulators; current developments.
E&CE 856  PATTERN RECOGNITION
3 cr. (3 and 0) S
Several approaches to general pattern recognition problem with practical
computer-oriented applications; feature extraction, classification algorithms, dis-
criminant functions, learning schemes, statistical methods, information theoretic
approaches, applications, current developments.

E&CE 857  CODING THEORY
3 cr. (3 and 0) S
Principles of algebraic coding and its application to transmission of information
over noisy communications channels; introduction to abstract algebra, code per-
formance bounds, code representations, linear codes of the Hamming and Bose-
Chandnuri types and burst-error correcting codes, problems of implementation
and decoding. Prerequisite: E&CE 822.

E&CE 858  AUTOMATA THEORY
3 cr. (3 and 0) S
Structure and capabilities of sequential machines; machine identification, regu-
lar expressions, linear machines, and stochastic machines.

E&CE 870  BIOSYSTEMS ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0) F
Classical and recent mathematical models of biological systems, particularly as
they relate to modern systems theory and as they apply to humans; biomedical
instrumentation; data collection and processing.

E&CE 890  SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN ELECTRICAL AND
COMPUTER ENGINEERING
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Problems selected to meet interests and experience of student and instructor.
May be repeated for additional credit. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

E&CE 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

E&CE 893  SELECTED TOPICS IN ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER
ENGINEERING
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Topics not covered in other courses; current literature and results of current
research. Topics vary from year to year in keeping with developments in the field;
may be repeated for additional credit. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

E&CE 991  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

ENGINEERING MECHANICS
E. H. Bishop, Head, Department of Mechanical Engineering

Major  Degrees
Engineering Mechanics  M.S., Ph.D.

Enrollment is open to students with baccalaureate or master's degrees in
any branch of engineering and to those with degrees in physics or
applied mathematics who have credit for certain prescribed courses in engineering.

The three general areas of concentration are solid mechanics, dynamics and fluid mechanics. Some limitations are imposed on the selection of courses to reflect the particular concentration. The usual minor is mathematics. Suitable minor programs may also be arranged in physics, materials engineering, civil engineering or mechanical engineering.

**EM 625**  ADVANCED STRENGTH OF MATERIALS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**EM 650**  MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**EM 670**  EXPERIMENTAL STRESS ANALYSIS  
3 cr. (2 and 3)

**EM 829**  ENERGY METHODS AND VARIATIONAL PRINCIPLES  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Application of variational principles in solid mechanics problems; virtual work, Castigliano's theorems on deflection and rotation, stationary potential energy, energy stability criterion, and Hamilton's principle. **Prerequisite:** EM 831 or permission of instructor.

**EM 831**  THEORY OF ELASTICITY I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Theory of stress and deformation for continuous media; linear stress-strain relations for elastic material; two-dimensional problems including Airy stress function, polynomial solutions, plane stress and plane strain in rectangular and polar coordinates, torsion and bending of prismatic bars and thermal stresses. **Prerequisites:** EM 304 and MATH 208.

**EM 832**  THEORY OF ELASTICITY II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Continuation of EM 831 including topics from either three-dimensional problems associated with an infinite elastic medium, elastic half-space, contact stresses, symmetrically loaded sphere and circular cylinder, or complex variable methods in plane elasticity, stress concentrations problems, singular stresses and fracture, and composite materials. **Prerequisites:** EM 831 and MATH 658.

**EM 834**  PRINCIPLES OF STRUCTURAL STABILITY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Practical criteria for analysis of conservative and nonconservative systems stability; methods of adjacent equilibrium, initial imperfections, total potential energy, and vibration as applied to practical problems. **Prerequisite:** EM 831.

**EM 845**  INTERMEDIATE DYNAMICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Kinematics and dynamics of particles and rigid bodies, Lagrange and Hamilton's formulation of mechanics; two-body central force problem; rendezvous of two bodies in a central force field; rotation of rigid bodies about a fixed point in space; vector analysis and matrix methods as aids in mathematical analysis. **Prerequisite:** EM 202 or permission of instructor.
Environmental systems engineering is an interdisciplinary field concerned with the engineering aspects of the control of man's environment. Emphasis is placed on applying basic principles of the sciences through research and design to environmental engineering problems.

The M.Engr., M.S., and Ph.D. programs are planned to augment the student's previous engineering or science background with specialization in the design, operations and management areas of water or air quality control. Students with a baccalaureate degree in any branch of engineering, as well as chemistry, physics, and biology majors with a strong mathematical background, may be admitted to the program. No foreign language is required.

The Ph.D. program is designed to accommodate the background and objectives of the candidate. The major field of study generally is interdisciplinary in nature, consisting of course work in several areas of engineering and the basic sciences. Dissertation research is guided by environmental systems engineering faculty.

ESE 601 ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING 3 cr. (3 and 0)
ESE 602 WATER AND WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS 3 cr. (3 and 0)
ESE 630 AIR POLLUTION ENGINEERING 3 cr. (3 and 0)
ESE 643 ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY I 3 cr. (3 and 0) F
ESE 644 ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I 1 cr. (0 and 3) F
ESE 670 WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING 3 cr. (3 and 0)
ESE 701 SPECIAL PROBLEMS 1-4 cr. (1-4 and 0)
Problems are selected in the field of environmental engineering to meet the
interests and experience of student and instructor. Formal report is required. Restricted to Master of Engineering students.

ESE 802 PRINCIPLES OF WATER TREATMENT SYSTEMS  
4 cr. (4 and 0)  
Fundamental principles important to water and wastewater treatment systems. Topics considered are the principles of biological and chemical reactions, mass and heat transfer, reactor kinetics, adsorption and ion exchange, classification and thickening, transient response analysis and control theory, statistics, and methods of operations research.

ESE 803 LABORATORY IN PRINCIPLES OF WATER TREATMENT  
1 cr. (0 and 3)  
Demonstrations and selected laboratory exercises which illustrate the fundamental principles of water and wastewater treatment systems including respirometer studies, reactor systems, dispersion, gas transfer, adsorption, thickening, and control systems. Emphasis is placed on the relation between theory and experimental results. Prerequisite: ESE 802 or concurrent registration in ESE 802.

ESE 804 DESIGN AND OPERATION OF WATER TREATMENT SYSTEMS  
4 cr. (4 and 0)  
An investigation of the design and operational criteria that are significant to the processes employed for the treatment of water and wastewater. Topics include coagulation and flocculation, filtration, adsorption and ion exchange, membrane separation, chemical precipitation and water stabilization, chemical oxidation and disinfection, activated sludge, fixed-film biological reactors, anaerobic digestion, solids handling and disposal, and municipal and industrial economics. Prerequisites: ESE 802 and 803.

ESE 805 LABORATORY IN DESIGN AND OPERATION OF WATER TREATMENT SYSTEMS  
1 cr. (0 and 3)  
Laboratory exercises in selected water and wastewater treatment processes. Coagulation, flocculation, filtration, reverse osmosis, softening, activated sludge, anaerobic digestion, and sludge handling and disposal are typical topics studied. Emphasis is directed toward the operation of these processes and on securing suitable design parameters. Prerequisites: ESE 802, 803, and 804 or concurrent registration in ESE 804.

ESE 806 INTEGRATED PROBLEMS IN WATER TREATMENT SYSTEMS  
2 cr. (2 and 0)  
Integration of water and wastewater treatment processes into complex systems emphasizing functional design and operation through consideration of process economics and plant control systems. The team approach is employed in the design and analysis of several integrated water treatment systems. Prerequisites: ESE 802, 803, 804, and 805.

ESE 831 AIR QUALITY MONITORING  
3 cr. (2 and 3)  
Principles of ambient and source measurements of air pollutants and siting of air pollution monitors. Laboratory exercises include source testing and ambient air analysis. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
ESE 832  AIR POLLUTION METEOROLOGY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Applications of meteorology to air pollution, micrometeorology, plume rise modeling, atmospheric diffusion, deposition and washout of pollutants, air chemistry, and applications of diffusion modeling to air quality planning. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor.

ESE 833  AIR POLLUTION CONTROL SYSTEMS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Principles and design of air pollution control equipment including mechanical collectors, electrostatic precipitators, baghouse filters, wet scrubbers, adsorbers, and incinerators. **Prerequisite:** ESE 430/630 or permission of instructor.

ESE 848  ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY II  
2 cr. (2 and 0)  
Applications of principles of organic chemistry and biochemistry to problems of environmental control and waste treatment; treatability and potential health hazards of complex organic compounds emphasized.

ESE 849  ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II  
2 cr. (0 and 6)  
Theory and applications of instrumental methods of analysis as applied to measurements for environmental control; spectroscopy and spectrophotometric techniques, electrochemical analyses, chromatographic methods of analysis, and light scattering and electrophoretic measurements.

ESE 850  STREAM AND ESTUARINE ANALYSIS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Physical, chemical and biological processes and relationships which exist in streams and estuaries; estuarine environment, free-flowing streams, mechanisms which describe transport of conservative and non-conservative materials through estuarine systems; the estuary as a resource and techniques for its management.

ESE 852  ECOLOGICAL MODELS  
3 cr. (2 and 3)  
Systems analysis applied to ecology; construction of models which predict ecological consequences of stresses to the environment; frequency response analysis, energy models, information flow, and transfer functions for population interactions. **Prerequisites:** A course in ecology and in computer programming, or permission of instructor.

ESE 856  POLLUTION OF THE AQUATIC ENVIRONMENT  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Effects of domestic and industrial water pollution on the physical, chemical and biological characteristics of natural waters; associated environmental determinants of human disease, toxicology and epidemiology of chronic disease.

ESE 857  POLLUTION OF THE AQUATIC ENVIRONMENT LABORATORY  
1 cr. (0 and 3)  
Field and laboratory investigations into physical, chemical and biological effects resulting from pollution of the aquatic environment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Semester(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESE 861</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING SEMINAR</td>
<td>1 cr.</td>
<td>F, S</td>
<td>Current advances and research developments in various areas of environmental engineering. Off-campus speakers, students, and faculty participate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 862</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY CASE STUDY</td>
<td>1 cr.</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>An in-depth analysis and investigation of a significant current or recent situation affecting or involving some facet of environmental quality. Study will be conducted by a team of students and will result in a comprehensive position paper which integrates the pertinent social, political, and economic considerations in the case with the technical aspects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 875</td>
<td>WATER RESOURCES PLANNING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
<td>Water resources planning emphasizing river basin and regional aspects; water resources development, public and private sector involvement in water resources planning and development, formulation of alternative plans, institutional and political dimensions of water resources planning and plan implementation, water quality and quantity and their interactions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 876</td>
<td>WATER RESOURCES SYSTEMS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
<td>Application of current operations research and systems engineering techniques and their use in analysis, evaluation, design, operation and management of water resources systems, water quality systems, hydrologic systems, integrated multipurpose systems including reservoirs, regional environmental control systems, power-generating facilities, and industrial water supply and pollution abatement systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 881</td>
<td>SPECIAL PROBLEMS</td>
<td>1-4 cr.</td>
<td>F, S, SS</td>
<td>Problems selected to meet interests and experience of student and instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 883</td>
<td>SELECTED TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING</td>
<td>1-4 cr.</td>
<td></td>
<td>A comprehensive study of a topic in environmental engineering not covered in another course. Topics will vary to keep pace with current developments. May be taken concurrently with ESE 884 which (if offered) would be a different topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 884</td>
<td>SELECTED TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING</td>
<td>1-4 cr.</td>
<td></td>
<td>A comprehensive study of a topic in environmental engineering not covered in another course. Topics will vary to keep pace with current developments. May be taken concurrently with ESE 883 which (if offered) would be a different topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 891</td>
<td>MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td></td>
<td>Credit to be arranged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 991</td>
<td>DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td></td>
<td>Credit to be arranged.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MATERIALS ENGINEERING
G. C. Robinson, Head, Department of Ceramic Engineering

Major: Materials Engineering  Degree: M.S.

Students with a baccalaureate degree in engineering or science may be accepted. This is a multidisciplinary program in which the relationship between the structures and the properties of materials is emphasized to provide an understanding of material behavior in a variety of applications.

To accomplish this understanding, the student is exposed to learning experiences in the fields of chemistry, engineering, mathematics and physics in order to comprehend and be able to predict the properties and behaviors of ceramics, metals and polymers. The student may select areas of concentration in either materials science or the industrial application of materials. Further study in specific areas of interest is accomplished by completion of courses associated with the student's research which, in turn, will culminate in a master's thesis.

MATE 605  PHYSICAL METALLURGY  3 cr. (3 and 0)
MATE 650  SPECIAL TOPICS IN MATERIALS ENGINEERING  1-4 cr.
MATE 651  CORROSION OF MATERIALS  3 cr. (2 and 3)
MATE 661  ELEMENTS OF METALLURGY  3 cr. (2 and 3)
MATE 662  HEAT TREATMENT OF STEELS  3 cr. (2 and 3)
MATE 663  METALLURGY OF WELDING AND NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING  3 cr. (2 and 3)
MATE 664  INDUSTRIAL CORROSION OF METALS  3 cr. (2 and 3)
MATE 665  INTRODUCTION TO PLASTICS  3 cr. (3 and 0)
MATE 800  SEMINAR IN MATERIALS RESEARCH  1 cr. (1 and 0)

Presentation and discussion of special topics and original research in materials engineering. Required of all materials engineering graduate students each semester in residence; credit may be earned for more than one semester.
MATE 820 DEFORMATION MECHANISMS IN SOLIDS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Dislocation theory of solids; mechanisms of plastic deformation in single crystals and polycrystalline aggregates of metals and non-metals; ductile and brittle fractures; fatigue, creep and stress corrosion cracking in metals. Prerequisite: MATE 461/661 or equivalent.

MATE 822 CHEMICAL METALLURGY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Applications of chemical thermodynamics to metallic systems including gas-metal reactions, metallic solutions, phase equilibria, and diffusion. Prerequisite: A course in thermodynamics.

MATE 824 EXTRACTIVE METALLURGY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Materials and processes used in extraction of metals from ores, emphasizing theory and practice; pyrometallurgy, oxidation-reduction reactions, smelting and refining processes, hydrometallurgy, and electrometallurgy. Prerequisite: A course in thermodynamics or physical chemistry.

MATE 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

The following courses offered by various departments represent possible electives for the student in materials engineering. Descriptions of all 800-level courses are listed under the respective department headings.

CRE 809 HIGH TEMPERATURE MATERIALS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CRE 816 CONSTRUCTION AND STRUCTURE OF GLASSES
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CRE 821 ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES—X-RAY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CRE 825 MAGNETIC AND ELECTRICAL CERAMIC MAT
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CRE 828 SOLID-STATE CERAMIC SCIENCE
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BIOE 801 BIOMATERIALS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BIOE 802 RESEARCH TECHNIQUES IN BIOMATERIALS EVALUATION
3 cr. (1 and 6)

BIOE 803 POLYMERS AS BIOMATERIALS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
E&CE 825  SOLID-STATE ELECTRONICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

EM 802  EXPERIMENTAL STRESS ANALYSIS II
3 cr. (2 and 3)

ME 842  ADVANCED MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CHE 818  POLYMER PROCESSING
3 cr. (3 and 0)

TC 811  POLYMER SCIENCE I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

TC 812  POLYMER SCIENCE II
3 cr. (3 and 0)

TC 821  CHEMISTRY OF NATURAL POLYMERS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

TC 822  CHEMISTRY OF NATURAL POLYMERS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

E. H. Bishop, Head, Department of Mechanical Engineering

Major            Degrees
Mechanical Engineering  M.Engr., M.S., Ph.D.

Students will be accepted with backgrounds in physics, applied mathematics, or any branch of engineering. Programs may be selected with concentrations in applied mechanics, mechanical and manufacturing systems design, and thermal sciences (fluid mechanics, heat transfer, and thermodynamics).

ME 601  DESIGN OF MECHANICAL SYSTEMS COMPONENTS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ME 602  INNOVATIVE DESIGN III
3 cr. (2 and 3)

ME 604  CONTROL SYSTEMS DESIGN
3 cr. (2 and 2)

ME 606  COMPUTER CONTROL OF MACHINES AND PROCESSES
3 cr. (2 and 2)

ME 607  APPLIED HEAT TRANSFER
3 cr. (3 and 0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (Lab and Lecture)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ME 608</td>
<td>NUMERICAL METHODS IN ENGINEERING ANALYSIS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 609</td>
<td>DESIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 610</td>
<td>MECHANICAL PROCESSING OF MATERIALS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 611</td>
<td>GAS POWER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 619</td>
<td>CENTRAL-STATION ELECTRIC POWER GENERATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 620</td>
<td>ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES AND THEIR UTILIZATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 622</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF TURBOMACHINERY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 625</td>
<td>KINEMATICS; KINEMATIC DESIGN OF MACHINES</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 629</td>
<td>THERMAL ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 652</td>
<td>SAFETY ENGINEERING</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 701</td>
<td>APPLICATIONS OF ENGINEERING ANALYSIS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 801</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF FLUID MECHANICS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 805</td>
<td>HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER I</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 806</td>
<td>HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER II</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
empirical correlations; application to engineering design. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor.

ME 807 MECHANICAL SYSTEMS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Integration and application of selected topics from strength of materials, elasticity, kinematics and dynamics; nature of stress and strain in engineering materials, computer synthesis and analysis of planar linkages, rigid body dynamics applied to engineering systems, and energy techniques. **Prerequisites:** EM 304 and ME 405.

ME 808 MECHANICAL SYSTEMS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of ME 807; application of equations of elasticity, dynamics of distributed systems, three-dimensional kinematics and Lagrange’s equations. Two design projects required.

ME 810 MACROSCOPIC THERMODYNAMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
First, second and third laws of thermodynamics with engineering applications; thermodynamic property relations; chemical equilibrium. Required for thermal science majors. **Prerequisite:** ME 312 or equivalent.

ME 811 GAS DYNAMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Concepts from thermodynamics, one-dimensional gas dynamics, one-dimensional wave motion, normal and oblique shocks; flow in ducts and wind tunnels; two-dimensional equation of motion; small perturbation theory. **Prerequisite:** EM 320 or equivalent.

ME 812 EXPERIMENTAL FLUID MECHANICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Techniques and fundamental principles in measuring fluid properties, velocity, pressure, temperature and methods of flow visualization. Details of instrumentations introduced in the laboratory. **Prerequisite:** ME 801.

ME 814 TURBULENT BOUNDARY LAYER
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Semi-empirical theories of Reynolds stress terms, analytical methods of solving turbulent boundary layer momentum and energy equations for flows with pressure gradient and/or heat transfer, theories pertinent to experimental techniques used for turbulent boundary layer study. **Prerequisite:** ME 801.

ME 816 ENERGY CONVERSION
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Nonconventional methods of energy conversion emphasizing power aspects; solar thermal, solar photovoltaic, fusion, magneto-hydrodynamics, thermoelectrics, thermionics, and fuel cells. **Prerequisite:** Graduate standing.

ME 820 MODERN CONTROL ENGINEERING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Mathematical modeling of engineering systems using differential and difference state equations; state variable time solutions using analytic and computer aided
analysis techniques; state control principles of controllability, observability, stability and performance specification; trade-offs between state variable and transfer function techniques. **Prerequisite:** An undergraduate controls course or permission of instructor.

ME 821 ADVANCED CONTROL ENGINEERING  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Concepts in multivariable, nonlinear, stochastic and optimal control engineering; design and analysis considerations related to physical machines and processes; mathematical methods as needed. **Prerequisite:** An undergraduate controls course or permission of instructor.

ME 830 CONDUCTIVE HEAT TRANSFER  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Physical properties; steady conduction in one- and two-dimensional systems; conduction under periodic and transient conditions; conduction in systems with moving heat sources; numerical methods of computation. **Prerequisites:** ME 304 or equivalent, and permission of instructor.

ME 831 CONVECTIVE HEAT TRANSFER  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Derivation of continuity, momentum and energy equations for boundary layer flow; solutions for confined and external flow regimes in laminar and turbulent flow. **Prerequisites:** ME 304 or equivalent, and MATH 208.

ME 832 RADIATIVE HEAT TRANSFER  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Radiation properties; enclosure theory; radiation exchange between solid bodies; radiation exchange in the presence of absorbing, transmitting and emitting media; combined radiation, conduction and convection exchange. **Prerequisites:** ME 304 or equivalent, and permission of instructor.

ME 833 HEAT TRANSFER WITH CHANGE OF PHASE  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Nucleate boiling in a pool, film boiling in a pool, forced nucleate boiling, forced film boiling, effect of impurities on boiling phenomena, dropwise condensation, filmwise condensation, effect of noncondensable gases on condensation, boiling and condensing processes in systems. **Prerequisites:** ME 304 or equivalent, and permission of instructor.

ME 841 ADVANCED MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Design projects selected from industry or government are addressed by a graduate student/faculty design team. Students are required to create and structure a problem solution, the solution being a preliminary design study encompassing analysis, synthesis, evaluation, economic cost/benefit considerations and engineering project organization. **Prerequisite:** Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

ME 842 ADVANCED MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Case study method of individual design problems and projects. Cases used as basis for problem formulation, problem analysis, design theory exemplification,
and for class discussion and evaluation. Principles of mechanical and engineering sciences introduced and utilized as required for case considerations. Prerequisite: ME 401/601 or equivalent, or permission of instructor.

ME 845 VIBRATION OF CONTINUOUS MEDIA
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Fundamental principles of generation, propagation, absorption, reflection and scattering of vibrational waves in solids and fluids; free and forced oscillation of flexible strings, bars, membranes, and plates; theory of wave motion in liquids and gases. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ME 890 ENGINEERING PROJECT
1-3 cr. (0 and 3-9)
Comprehensive analytical and/or experimental treatment of phenomena of current interest in mechanical engineering emphasizing modern technological problems. May be repeated for a maximum of nine credits.

ME 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

ME 893 SELECTED TOPICS IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
1-6 cr. (1-6 and 0)
Topics not covered in other courses. May be repeated for credit.

ME 930 ADVANCED TOPICS IN HEAT TRANSFER
1-6 cr. (1-6 and 0)
Topics not covered in other courses. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits.

ME 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
E. L. Thomas, Jr., Program Coordinator

Major: Systems Engineering  
Degrees: M.S., Ph.D.

Systems engineering is an interdisciplinary field of study designed to accommodate students who wish to study engineering subjects and concepts that go beyond those normally found in the traditional engineering programs. Systems engineering encompasses efforts to transform an operational need into a description of system requirements and a preferred system design. This systems analysis and synthesis effort includes the logistics engineering needed to integrate operations and support considerations into the mainstream engineering design process to insure development and production of a supportable and cost-effective system. It also includes the management and control efforts for technical planning, monitoring, measuring, evaluating and directing the project.

Systems engineering uses the methods and tools of systems theory, operations research, statistics, economic analysis, optimization, pro-
programming, modeling and simulation. While the necessary theory is taught, primary emphasis is placed on practical applications of methods and tools of real world problem solving.

A student has flexibility in designing a plan of study to meet specific degree objectives. The program can provide a balanced study across engineering, business, social sciences and computer technology. Concentration may be in an area such as traffic and transportation, computer systems design, communications and information systems, control systems, optimization of environmental systems, construction management systems, health care delivery systems, energy production/utilization systems, signal processing, and industrial system operations.

Students with a bachelor’s degree in engineering or sciences may be accepted, while those with other backgrounds may be accepted but will be required to make up certain prerequisite courses before formal entrance into the program.

SE 650 INTRODUCTION TO SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
3 cr. (3 and 0)

SE 652 RELIABILITY ENGINEERING
3 cr. (3 and 0)

SE 680 INTRODUCTION TO METHODS OF OPERATIONS RESEARCH
3 cr. (3 and 0)

SE 681 LINEAR METHODS OF OPERATIONS RESEARCH AND APPLICATIONS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

SE 684 ENGINEERING ECONOMIC ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

SE 686 WORK FLOW SYSTEMS AND CONTROL
3 cr. (3 and 0)

SE 703 ENGINEERING PROJECT OPERATIONS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Project organization and planning; project engineering, decision-making process, and patterns of leadership; project financial analysis, time-cost-performance trade-offs, and sensitivity analysis; project scheduling and control techniques; project documentation, communication, and communication skills. Prerequisite: B.S. degree in engineering.

SE 803 ENGINEERING OPTIMIZATION AND APPLICATIONS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Nonlinear programming, search methods, dynamic programming and discrete optimization; quadratic programming, linearization, direct search, gradient methods, penalty functions, recursive optimization and implicit enumeration. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
SE 804 ADVANCED PHYSICAL SYSTEM ANALYSIS  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S  
Complex problem formulation using component terminal equations and linear graph theory; instrumentation and measurement processes for multi-terminal sub-systems; nonlinear systems and state model formulation; solutions to mixed systems of algebraic and differential equations.

SE 807 DISCRETE SYSTEMS SIMULATION  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Discrete and Monte Carlo simulation used to model and study stochastic operational systems; simulation languages GPSS V and GASP IV. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

SE 808 CONTINUOUS SYSTEMS SIMULATION  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Continuous systems simulation and feedback type simulation models and their use in analyzing engineering, business, governmental and military systems; concept of industrial dynamics; simulation languages GASP IV and DYNAMO. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

SE 860 DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Theory and methodology of dynamic programming, Bellman's principle of optimality, Mitten's sufficiency conditions, recursive optimization of serial and nonserial multistage systems, optimization of discrete and continuous systems through decomposition. Emphasis is placed on special aspects of problem formulation. Prerequisites: SE 680, SE 803, SE 861 or permission of instructor.

SE 861 NONLINEAR PROGRAMMING AND METHODS OF SEARCH  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Methods for nonlinear, continuous problems; classical optimization, separable programming, quadratic programming, geometric programming, gradient methods, feasible directions, and accelerating adaptive direct search methods. Prerequisite: SE 480/680 or equivalent, or permission of instructor.

SE 880 ADVANCED METHODS OF OPERATIONS RESEARCH  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Methods and applications in discrete optimization; integer and mixed integer programming, Boolean minimization, network optimization, permutation methods, implicit enumeration, surrogate and aggregate constraints. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

SE 885 DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF SIMULATION MODELS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Design and validation of operations research-type simulation models; analysis of statistical properties of input data of these models. Prerequisites: SE 807 and MGT SC 614 or equivalent.

SE 886 OPERATIONS RESEARCH IN PRODUCTION CONTROL I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Latest techniques in scientific inventory management, scheduling, and forecasting; operations research, statistics, computer methods, and case studies.
SE 888     APPLIED QUEUING THEORY AND MARKOV PROCESSES
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Analysis of single and multiple channel queues using mathematical queuing
theory; Markov programming including rewards and value and policy iteration
techniques.

SE 890     SPECIAL TOPICS IN SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Principles and methods of systems engineering applied to analysis of a current
interest problem. May be repeated for additional credit. Prerequisite: Permission of
instructor.

SE 891     MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

SE 893     SPECIAL TOPICS IN SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Selected topics in systems engineering emphasizing new developments in
systems science, systems analysis and operations research. May be repeated for
additional credit. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

SE 895     SYSTEMS ENGINEERING SEMINAR
1 cr. (1 and 0)
Specific industrial and governmental applications of systems engineering
throughout life cycle of system. Students present and lead discussions on current
research and advanced techniques in systems engineering. Prerequisite:
Permission of instructor.

SE 991     DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.
College of FOREST AND RECREATION RESOURCES

FORESTRY
RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION
The College of Forest and Recreation Resources awards the Master of Science degree in forestry. In addition, the college awards two professional degrees, the Master of Forestry and the Master of Recreation and Park Administration.

The College of Forest and Recreation Resources is concerned with the management, use, and stewardship of our forest resources and with improving the quality of life through rewarding use of leisure. These two general areas of study offer broad opportunities in the management of our forest and our recreation resources for their maximum service to present and future generations.

**FORESTRY**

R. M. Allen, Head, Department of Forestry

**Major**

Forestry

**Degrees**

M.For., M.S.

Enrollment in the Master of Forestry and Master of Science programs is open to students having baccalaureate degrees in forestry, wood utilization, or disciplines related to these fields. The candidate may be required to satisfy undergraduate deficiencies before being admitted to full status.

A formal thesis is required for the M.S. degree. For the M.For., a non-thesis degree, a minimum of 36 semester hours of graduate course work must be completed with at least 18 of the required hours coming from courses numbered 700 or above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOR 601</td>
<td>LOGGING AND MILLING</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3) S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 602</td>
<td>FOREST MENSURATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3) S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 603</td>
<td>FOREST SOILS SEMINAR</td>
<td>1 cr. (1 and 0) S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 604</td>
<td>FOREST ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 605</td>
<td>FOREST INFLUENCES</td>
<td>2 cr. (2 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 606</td>
<td>WOOD AND WOOD FIBER IDENTIFICATION</td>
<td>2 cr. (1 and 3) S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 607</td>
<td>FOREST PATHOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (Offerings)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOR 608</td>
<td>AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS IN FORESTRY</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 609</td>
<td>MULTIPLE-USE FORESTRY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 610</td>
<td>SILVICULTURE</td>
<td>4 cr. (3 and 3) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 611</td>
<td>HARVESTING FOREST PRODUCTS</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 612</td>
<td>FOREST PROTECTION</td>
<td>2 cr. (2 and 0) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 614</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT PLANS</td>
<td>1 cr. (0 and 3) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 616</td>
<td>FOREST POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>2 cr. (2 and 0) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 617</td>
<td>FOREST MANAGEMENT AND REGULATION</td>
<td>4 cr. (3 and 3) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 618</td>
<td>FOREST VALUATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 620</td>
<td>FOREST PRODUCTS</td>
<td>2 cr. (2 and 0) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 621</td>
<td>WOOD PROPERTIES I</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 622</td>
<td>WOOD PROPERTIES II</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 623</td>
<td>LECTURES IN FORESTRY</td>
<td>2-4 cr. (2-4 and 0-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 624</td>
<td>FOREST GENETICS AND TREE BREEDING</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 629</td>
<td>WOOD DESIGN</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 631</td>
<td>RECREATION RESOURCE PLANNING IN FOREST MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 632</td>
<td>FOREST SITE CAPABILITY</td>
<td>2 cr. (2 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 640</td>
<td>FOREST WETLAND ECOLOGY</td>
<td>5 cr. (3 and 6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FOR 707  SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN FORESTRY
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Directed individual study of a special problem in an applied field of forestry. Written report of study results required.

FOR 801  DATA PROCESSING IN FORESTRY PROBLEMS
3 cr. (2 and 3) F
Illustration, analysis and discussion of specific approaches used in forestry problems for handling, arranging and analyzing large volumes of field data and for presenting in concise, meaningful form. Prerequisite: COMP SC 205 or permission of instructor.

FOR 802  ADVANCED MENSURATION
3 cr. (2 and 3) S (even numbered years)
Continuation of FOR 602 emphasizing specialized sampling techniques and statistical methods often required only in forestry, compilation of timber volume tables, and forest survey problems. Prerequisites: EX ST 301, FOR 302/602 or permission of instructor.

FOR 803  PHOTO INTERPRETATION
3 cr. (2 and 3) S (odd numbered years)
Current methodology in aerial photo interpretation techniques, flight plans, taking and processing aerial photographs, and using aerial photographs in timber inventories and cruising. Prerequisites: EX ST 301, FOR 308/608 or permission of instructor.

FOR 804  ADVANCED FOREST ECONOMICS
3 cr. (2 and 3) S (odd numbered years)
Examination, discussion and application of economic principles to forestry problems in use of land, labor and capital; use of theory to problems of resource allocation and efficiency in forest management. Prerequisites: FOR 304/604 and 418/618, or permission of instructor.

FOR 805  ADVANCED SILVICULTURE I — FOREST SOILS
3 cr. (3 and 0) (even numbered years)
Effects of soil on tree growth; kinds, extent and quality of sites; individual soil characteristics such as nutrients, moisture, structure and physiography will be related to tree growth and site productivity; site manipulation by physical, chemical and biological methods. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

FOR 806  ADVANCED SILVICULTURE II — FOREST TREE GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT
3 cr (3 and 0) S (odd numbered years)
Growth and development of economically important forest tree species; structure, function, phenology and wood formation related under forest stand conditions; manipulation of forest tree growth by cultural practice; examination of current research in growth and culture of forest trees and stands. Prerequisite: BOT 421/621 or permission of instructor.

FOR 807  SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN FORESTRY
Credit to be arranged. F, S, SS
Special problems in forestry research methods that do not directly pertain to the candidate's thesis.
FOR 808  SEMINAR  
1 cr. (1 and 0) F, S  
Discussions of research and current developments in forestry. Students and staff participate; may be taken up to two semesters for credit; graded on a pass-fail basis.

FOR 891  MASTER’S THESIS RESEARCH  
Credit to be arranged. F, S, SS

RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION

H. Brantley, Head, Department of Recreation and Park Administration

Major  
Degree  
Recreation and Park  M.R.P.A. 
Administration

This program is designed for persons who wish to increase their competence in providing leisure services. Flexibility permits individual development in professional interest areas of administration, resource management, comprehensive planning, therapeutics or interpretation.

A minimum of 36 semester hours is required. Each candidate completes an original, independent project to meet degree requirements.

Applicants whose academic records do not meet full admission requirements may be considered if successful work experience in a recreation position can be demonstrated. Students from non-recreation disciplines are required to develop background knowledge of recreation through undergraduate course work. All applicants must submit scores on the aptitude section of the Graduate Record Examination.

RPA 600  SUPERVISION OF RECREATION PERSONNEL, PATTERNS AND PROCESSES  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

RPA 611  THERAPEUTIC RECREATION FOR SELECTED POPULATIONS  
3 cr. (2 and 3)

RPA 612  THERAPEUTIC RECREATION AND MENTAL HEALTH  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

RPA 613  THERAPEUTIC RECREATION FOR PHYSICALLY DISABLED  
3 cr. (2 and 3)

RPA 621  RECREATION FINANCIAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

RPA 631  METHODS OF ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPRETATION  
3 cr. (2 and 3)

RPA 632  HISTORIC SITE INTERPRETATION  
3 cr. (3 and 0)
RPA 633 INTRODUCTION TO MUSEOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)

RPA 641 COMMERCIAL RECREATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

RPA 642 TOURISM
3 cr. (3 and 0)

RPA 701 PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS OF RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Current theories and philosophies in recreation as it is influenced by and has influence on leisure and man's rapidly changing environment in America. Student develops own professional philosophy of recreation and leisure for world of tomorrow.

RPA 702 GROUP PROCESSES IN LEISURE SERVICE
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Improvement in human relations skills and knowledge of interpersonal needs and problems of individuals and groups; student gains understanding of how others affect him and how he affects others and becomes a more effective professional recreator and park administrator, supervisor, interpreter and educator.

RPA 703 SEMINAR IN RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Case problems relating to administration of a park and recreation agency.

RPA 704 COMPREHENSIVE RECREATION PLANNING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Comprehensive recreation planning theories and practices at federal, state and local levels. Selected case study projects are undertaken in cooperation with other university departments and governmental agencies.

RPA 706 URBAN RECREATION ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Principles of providing recreation services in urban areas.

RPA 707 PRINCIPLES OF ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPRETATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Methods of providing learning experiences in out-of-doors focusing on meaning, scope and values of interpretation.

RPA 708 SELECTED TOPICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Problems of recreation and leisure through a directed reading program and seminar. Student also studies problem areas of own specialization.

RPA 709 SPECIAL PROBLEMS
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Directed, individual comprehensive investigation of special problem to utilize knowledge gained in formal courses, to provide experience and training in
research, and to prepare for professional goals. Topics vary in areas of interest or experience of student and instructor. Report of findings required.

RPA 710 CURRENT ISSUES IN RECREATION
1 cr. (1 and 0)
Current topics seminar emphasizing student preparation, organization and communication of material and ideas not covered in formal courses. May be repeated for a maximum of three semester hours of credit.

RPA 811 RESEARCH AND EVALUATION IN RECREATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Principles, methods and strategies for planning, designing, evaluating, and applying studies of recreation.

RPA 820 RECREATION RESOURCE POLICY ISSUES AND PROCESSES
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Outdoor recreation policy-formation structures and processes are surveyed through case studies involving past and current public policy issues.
College of Industrial Management and Textile Science

Accounting
Business Administration
Economics
Engineering Management
Management
Management Science
Textile and Polymer Science
Textile Chemistry
Textile Science
COLLEGE OF INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT AND TEXTILE SCIENCE

W. D. Trevillian, Dean

The College of Industrial Management and Textile Science awards advanced degrees in the following areas of study:

- Economics
- Applied Economics*
- Engineering Management**
- Management
- Management Science***
- Textile and Polymer Science
- Textile Chemistry†
- Textile Science

Courses are also offered in accounting to provide electives for students in other areas.

In addition, the Department of Industrial Management jointly offers the Master of Business Administration degree (M.B.A.) with Furman University. Courses are taught on the Furman campus by faculty from both institutions. Graduate programs offered by the College of Industrial Management and Textile Science are designed to equip students for professional careers in business, industry, government, and education.

ACCOUNTING

C. C. Davis, Head, Department of Accounting and Finance

Advanced degrees are not awarded in accounting and finance. Courses are offered to provide electives for students in other areas.

ACCT 605  ADVANCED FEDERAL TAXES
          3 cr. (3 and 0)

ACCT 610  BUDGETING AND EXECUTIVE CONTROL
          3 cr. (3 and 0) F, S

ACCT 611  ADVANCED ACCOUNTING
          3 cr. (3 and 0)

ACCT 615  AUDITING
          3 cr. (3 and 0)

*Jointly administered by the Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology and the Department of Economics. The Ph.D. degree is awarded by the College of Agricultural Sciences.

**Offered by the Department of Industrial Management in cooperation with the College of Engineering.

***Jointly administered by the Department of Industrial Management and the Department of Mathematical Sciences. The Ph.D. degree is awarded by the College of Industrial Management and Textile Science.

†The Ph.D. degree program is jointly administered by the Department of Textiles and the Department of Chemistry. The Ph.D. in chemistry with a major in textile chemistry is awarded by the College of Sciences.
ACCT 616  AUDITING PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ACCT 630  GOVERNMENTAL AND INSTITUTIONAL ACCOUNTING
3 cr. (3 and 0)

FIN 602  CAPITAL BUDGETING
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ECONOMICS
R. L. Cottle, Head, Department of Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Economics</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applicants to this curriculum must have completed at least 12 hours of undergraduate economics, including a course in intermediate price theory. A background in mathematics, including at least one course each in calculus and statistics is also required. When necessary, the economic theory, mathematics, and statistics courses may be taken at Clemson before enrolling in or during the early part of the program.

The graduate program will include one course in econometrics or statistics and one course in mathematical economics as part of the major.

Candidates must also have a reading knowledge of one modern foreign language or the successful completion of a course in computer science equivalent to COMP SC 205. Additional information about this requirement may be found in the section on language requirements for the master's degree.

The Department of Economics and the Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology in the College of Agricultural Sciences jointly offer and administer a Ph.D. program in applied economics. It is described under Applied Economics in the College of Agricultural Sciences.

ECON 603  DEVELOPMENT OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ECON 604  COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC SYSTEMS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ECON 607  NATIONAL INCOME AND EMPLOYMENT ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0) F, S

ECON 608  ARBITRATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ECON 610  ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Introduction to economic concepts, analysis and methods emphasizing microeconomics and the market system; development of approaches to teaching economic concepts in public schools. Not open to graduate students in the College of Industrial Management and Textile Science.

Analysis of current economic policy issues such as inflation, regulation, protectionism, and energy policy, emphasizing the presentation of these topics to secondary school students. Not open to graduate students in the College of Industrial Management and Textile Science. Prerequisite: ECON 200, 201 or 750.

Rigorous development of price theory under alternative product and resource market structures. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

Continuation of ECON 802; examination of current literature developing such topics as demand for capital, industrial structures, labor markets, and monetary phenomena. Prerequisite: ECON 802.

Theory of free trade from Ricardo to present; theory and application of optimal and second-best tariffs; recent empirical testing of trade and tariff theory. Prerequisites: ECON 314, ECON 802 or permission of instructor.
ECON 808: SEMINAR IN PUBLIC EMPLOYEE LABOR RELATIONS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Labor relations in public sector; analysis of employer-employee relationships in government institutions and factors affecting these relationships including potential role of public employee unions in decision-making process.

ECON 811: SEMINAR IN LABOR ECONOMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Wage and employment theory, labor markets; labor history and current problems in labor and manpower economics.

ECON 813: SEMINAR IN COMMUNITY GOODS AND ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
3 cr. (3 and 0) F (even numbered years)
Pricing and distribution emphasizing effects upon economic welfare; goods allocated by government purchase for joint consumption and those distributed by rationing; alternate plans for allocating public goods. Prerequisite: ECON 314 or equivalent.

ECON 814: WELFARE ECONOMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Effect of economic activity on welfare of society; ways of measuring welfare; political aspects of welfare economics; effects stemming from particular market imperfections; how taxes, subsidies, and prices can be used to maximize welfare.

ECON 821: ECONOMIC THEORY I
3 cr. (3 and 0) F
Microeconomic theory and its use to analyze and predict the behavior of industries, firms, and consumers under various market conditions.

ECON 822: ECONOMIC THEORY II
3 cr. (3 and 0) S
Macroeconomic theory involving static and dynamic models and their use in analysis of economic problems and policies.

ECON 831: SEMINAR IN URBAN DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Economic analysis of development of urban areas within system of cities; central place theory and general equilibrium models of interregional economic activity emphasizing central place systems, spatial interaction, and stochastic processes; internal development of city focusing on housing and land use patterns, transportation, and urban form.

ECON 891: MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

ECON 900: SEMINAR IN ADVANCED ECONOMIC THEORY
3 cr. (3 and 0) F (odd numbered years)
Selected topics that have been and are being discussed in scholarly journals.
ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

B. J. Todd, Head, Department of Industrial Management

Major                        Degree
Engineering Management        Ph.D.

This program is offered in cooperation with the Department of Industrial Management and the College of Engineering. It is designed to develop a high-level manager/scholar who can apply the most advanced concepts and methods of management science, administrative theory and research techniques to engineering and scientific projects and enterprises.

Entering students must have completed, or must schedule during their first semester, basic courses in accounting, calculus, economics and statistics.

In addition to a management core, the program includes supporting courses in economics and statistical theory. The elective policy allows a student to select an engineering option (12 credits) from the following areas: environmental planning and management, water resources planning and management, food and agricultural management systems, transportation, industrial systems, engineering analysis systems, computer application and simulation, computer organization and system structure, programming systems, computing systems, and energy transmission and distribution.

All candidates for the Ph.D. degree in engineering management are required to take responsibility for and instruct an undergraduate course in either management, economics, engineering or mathematics.

EMGT 910  SEMINAR IN OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)

New methodological developments, both analytical and philosophical, in operations management; development of theory of management science; converting management theory to practice while considering behavioral and economic aspects of the problem. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EMGT 911  SEMINAR IN DECISION THEORY
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)

Framework and methodology for management decision making in a statistical setting. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EMGT 912  SEMINAR IN FINANCIAL ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Management of firm's financial affairs in attempt to develop an optimal capital structure. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EMGT 913  MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Design, construction, and analysis of stochastic simulation models for typical management decisions; design, input-output, variance reduction, applications, validation, implementation, optimum seeking techniques, designed experiments.
Emphasis on effect of model results on managerial policy decisions. **Prerequisite:** COMP SC 205 or equivalent.

**EMGT 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH**

Credit to be arranged.

**MANAGEMENT**

B. J. Todd, Head, Department of Industrial Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Requirements for this degree include a minimum of 31 semester hours of work beyond the bachelor's degree. All students take a core curriculum of 16 hours in the areas of quantitative economic analysis, financial analysis, managerial policy, operations management, human resource management and systems simulation. Electives and a minor area of study may be selected from the disciplines of management, economics, engineering and mathematics or statistics. Proficiency in computer programming and statistics is a departmental requirement.

A thesis or non-thesis option is allowed. For the non-thesis program, at least one formal paper or report of substantial content proving the student's ability to do original, effective writing is required. This research and writing requirement carries one semester hour credit. The formal paper must be approved by the student's major advisor.

The department also jointly administers the Master of Business Administration degree (M.B.A.) with the Department of Economics and Business of Furman University. Classes are held on the Furman campus in Greenville, South Carolina. The program is primarily for the industrial manager/engineer who is employed full time. Further information may be obtained by writing the Director, Clemson-Furman M.B.A. Program, Furman University, Greenville, SC 29613.

**MGT 800 MANAGEMENT GAMING**

1 cr. (0 and 3)

Introduction to management game literature and practical application of management games as educational adjuncts. Student participation required in a comprehensive, computerized management simulation game. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor.

**MGT 801 QUANTITATIVE ECONOMIC ANALYSIS**

3 cr. (3 and 0)

Mathematical formulation of economic theory as it applies to management decision making; analytical ideas, rigorous techniques of economic analysis. **Prerequisite:** IM 404/604 or permission of instructor.

**MGT 802 FINANCE**

3 cr. (3 and 0) F

Analysis of financial condition of business firms as means of recognizing current
and long-term financial needs; selection of most feasible actions necessary to secure best possible financing under varied circumstances.

MGT 803 OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Selected topics of advanced management science techniques including quality control, inventory analysis and control, economics of equipment replacement, macro and micro production planning and control, scheduling heuristics, network analysis and queuing, Koenig’s theorem. Prerequisite: IM 402/602 or equivalent.

MGT 804 MANAGERIAL POLICY
3 cr. (3 and 0) F
Management policy making emphasizing determining objectives and developing sound policies for achieving them. Managerial Policy builds upon and integrates the other graduate courses; case method is used extensively; written and oral presentation required.

MGT 805 ADVANCED QUALITY CONTROL
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Statistical techniques employed in complex quality control schemes including recent developments in statistical quality control. Prerequisites: MATH 301 and IM 304, or equivalent.

MGT 807 COMPARATIVE MANAGEMENT THEORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Evolution of management theory up to and including contemporary theories; integrating early management thought with more recent contributions in scientific management, behavioral management, and quantitative management. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

MGT 810 MANAGEMENT AND THE LAW
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Legal environment in which managers operate; legal processes, institutions and machinery and those areas in the substantive law, including both private law and governmental regulations, that affect various managerial functions. Prerequisite: IM 322 or equivalent or permission of instructor.

MGT 811 ADVANCED MARKETING ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Seminar in marketing approaching topic from viewpoint of highest level management and emphasizing decision making process in marketing. Prerequisite: IM 412/612 or permission of instructor.

MGT 812 TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND POLICY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Transportation policy and planning in U.S. from 1789 to present; various transport modes with respect to economic efficiency and environmental effect; feasibility and likely results of substituting one mode for another in context of integrated transportation system; future transportation systems and attendant problems and policies. Prerequisite: IM 405/605 or permission of instructor.
MGT 816 MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES
3 cr. (3 and 0) S
Advanced consideration of topics covered in IM 416/616. Prerequisite: IM 416/616 or permission of instructor.

MGT 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

H ADM 610 HOSPITAL INTERNSHIP
3 cr. (0 and 9)

H ADM 800 THE FUNCTION AND ORGANIZATION OF HOSPITALS AND HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Overview of organization, function, place in community and society of hospitals, individual health services and public health services. This course in conjunction with an administrative internship prepares student for major responsibilities in health service administration.

IM 601 QUANTITATIVE MARKETING ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0) F, S

IM 602 OPERATIONS PLANNING AND CONTROL
3 cr. (3 and 0)

IM 604 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0) F, S

IM 605 ECONOMICS OF TRANSPORTATION
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

IM 606 THEORY OF INDUSTRIAL LOCATION
3 cr. (3 and 0) S

IM 608 WORK SIMPLIFICATION AND STANDARDIZATION
3 cr. (3 and 0) F, S

IM 612 MARKETING MANAGEMENT
3 cr. (3 and 0) S

IM 613 MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

IM 615 BUSINESS POLICY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

IM 616 MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES
3 cr. (3 and 0)

IM 617 LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT
3 cr. (3 and 0)

IM 618 MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
The Departments of Industrial Management and Mathematical Sciences jointly offer and administer this program. Applicants should have a demonstrated aptitude for quantitative analysis and a primary interest in scientific management research and practice. The program is for persons interested in using and developing the growing array of statistical and quantitative techniques being used in decision making by the larger and more sophisticated American, foreign, and multinational firms. Such techniques include probability models; statistical analysis; linear, nonlinear, and dynamic programming; and decision theory.

The program structure blends courses in statistical theory, operations research, functional areas of management, econometrics, and economics to provide a balanced offering of advanced work in each field contributing to the degree.

**MGT SC 611** INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**MGT SC 613** MANAGEMENT SCIENCE I  
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

**MGT SC 614** STATISTICAL ANALYSIS  
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

**MGT SC 806** REGIONAL SCIENCE METHODS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Regional growth theory, regional development and planning; role of resources and migration in regional development, definition of regions, concept of planning regions, objectives and measures of regional development. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor.

**MGT SC 807** ECONOMETRIC METHODS I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Economic models expressed as systems of equations are presented. Problems of identification, parameter estimation, measurement errors, and statistical inference are treated. Techniques of simulation, forecasting, model validation, and interpretation are discussed and illustrated.
MGT SC 808 ECONOMETRIC METHODS II  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S  
Continuation of MGT SC 807; current economic models and estimation procedures. **Prerequisite:** MGT SC 807.

MGT SC 812 MANAGEMENT SCIENCE II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Continuation of MGT SC 613; dynamic, integer, and nonlinear programming emphasizing applications of different types of mathematical programming to business and industrial problems. **Prerequisite:** MGT SC 413/613 or permission of instructor.

The following courses offered by various departments represent possible electives for the student in management science. Descriptions for all 800-level courses are listed under the respective department headings:

**EMGT 913 MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS ANALYSIS**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**MATH 602 THEORY OF PROBABILITY**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**MATH 603 STATISTICAL INFERENCE**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**MATH 652 LINEAR PROGRAMMING**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**MATH 671 APPLIED STATISTICAL DECISION THEORY**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**MATH 673 INTRODUCTION TO NONLINEAR OPTIMIZATION**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**MATH 801 GENERAL LINEAR HYPOTHESIS I**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**MATH 802 GENERAL LINEAR HYPOTHESIS II**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**MATH 803 STOCHASTIC PROCESSES I**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**MATH 805 DATA ANALYSIS**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**MATH 809 TIME SERIES ANALYSIS, FORECASTING AND CONTROL**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**MATH 811 NONLINEAR PROGRAMMING**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**MATH 812 DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)
MATH 813 ADVANCED LINEAR PROGRAMMING  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 814 NETWORK FLOWS AND INTEGER PROGRAMMING  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 817 STOCHASTIC MODELS IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 818 STOCHASTIC MODELS IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 867 SYSTEMS AND SOFTWARE  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 868 AN INTRODUCTION TO NUMERICAL PROCESSES  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 907 MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MGT 801 QUANTITATIVE ECONOMIC ANALYSIS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MGT 802 FINANCE  
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

MGT 803 OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MGT 807 COMPARATIVE MANAGEMENT THEORY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MGT 816 MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S

TEXTILE AND POLYMER SCIENCE
E. A. Vaughn, Head, Department of Textiles

Major Degree
Textile and Polymer Science Ph.D.

Qualification to pursue the degree is accomplished by obtaining a grade of A or B in at least three courses that are representative of the major areas of textile and polymer science or by standing special examinations in three courses. Courses currently considered representative are TEXT 821, Fiber Physics; TEXT 835, Textile Structures; TC 811, Polymer Science; TC 831, Physical Chemistry of Dyeing, or TC 821, Chemistry of Natural Polymers.

Other courses, tailored to the individual's objectives, will be selected by the student and his/her advisory committee. The student will normally take a minor in a selected field of science or engineering and will satisfy the
requirements established by the minor department. This usually involves 12-24 credit hours in the minor field. A reading knowledge of one foreign language selected by the advisory committee is also required.

TEXTILE CHEMISTRY
E. A. Vaughn, Head, Department of Textiles

Major
Textile Chemistry

Degree
M.S.

Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in textile chemistry, textile science, the physical or life sciences, engineering, or related disciplines and must have training in chemistry, physics and mathematics.

The student's major area of study normally will be in fiber chemistry, polymer chemistry, the chemistry of dyeing and/or finishing of fibers and textiles, or the chemistry of composite systems. The minor area of study usually will be in chemistry, physics, engineering, life sciences, or mathematics. Each candidate will conduct an original, independent, scientific investigation in his/her major area and will report the results and conclusions in a thesis.

TC 615 INTRODUCTION TO POLYMER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING
3 cr. (3 and 0)

TC 616 CHEMICAL PREPARATION OF TEXTILES
3 cr. (2 and 3)

TC 657 DYEING AND FINISHING I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

TC 658 DYEING AND FINISHING II
3 cr. (3 and 0)

TC 659 DYEING AND FINISHING LABORATORY
1 cr. (0 and 3)

TC 675 CELLULOSE CHEMISTRY
2 cr. (2 and 0)

TC 811 POLYMER SCIENCE I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Chemistry, kinetics, and mechanisms of polymerization reactions; fabrication, preparation, properties, and structure of polymers, copolymers, terpolymers, etc., emphasizing fiber forming polymers, polymer solution chemistry and methods for molecular characterization.

TC 812 POLYMER SCIENCE II
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Classical and statistical thermodynamics applicable to the theory of molecular modeling of polymer melt structure emphasizing transport properties, viscoelastic behavior, and non-Newtonian properties with particular attention to fiber forming polymers.
TC 821 CHEMISTRY OF NATURAL POLYMERS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Chemistry of natural polymers emphasizing cellulose and fibrous proteins; monosaccharides; cellulose and related polysaccharides including degradation and substitution reactions; globular and fibrous proteins in terms of structure, conformation, and chemistry of constituent amino acids.

TC 831 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY OF DYEING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Fundamental properties of dye systems; kinetic and thermodynamic data used to correlate dye and fiber structure with proposed dyeing mechanisms; kinetics of diffusions in dyeing processes; theory of color and its use in dyeing operations. Prerequisite: TC 457/657.

TC 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

TEXTILE SCIENCE
E. A. Vaughn, Head, Department of Textiles

Major Degree
Textile Science M.S.

Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in textile chemistry, textile science, the physical or life sciences, engineering, or related disciplines. A student's major area of study usually is in fiber science, polymer science, or textile technology. The minor normally is in the life or physical sciences, engineering, mathematics, or management. Each student must complete an original, independent, scientific or technical investigation and report the results and conclusions in a thesis.

TEXT 603 FIBER PROCESSING
3 cr. (2 and 2)

TEXT 611 FABRIC DEVELOPMENT
3 cr. (2 and 2)

TEXT 621 FIBER SCIENCE
3 cr. (2 and 2)

TEXT 622 PROPERTIES OF TEXTILE STRUCTURES
3 cr. (2 and 2)

TEXT 626 INSTRUMENTATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

TEXT 640 COLOR SCIENCE
3 cr. (3 and 0)

TEXT 660 TEXTILE PROCESSES
3 cr. (3 and 0)
TEXT 821  FIBER PHYSICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Concepts and theories of fiber structure; methods of investigating natural and
man-made fiber structure; examination of various interpretations of fiber structure
based upon methods used to investigate structure; analytical and empirical mod-
els of fiber structure.

TEXT 835  TEXTILE STRUCTURES I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Pioneering works relating fiber properties to yarn properties; yarn geometry,
fiber arrangements in twisted yarns, extension and breakage of continuous filament
yarns, deformation of staple fiber yarns.

TEXT 840  ADVANCED COLOR SCIENCE
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Application of modern instruments and computers to color matching and control
of color in industrial environment.

TEXT 866  FIBER FORMATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Formation of fibers by wet, dry, and melt spinning emphasizing rheology of
solutions and melts, fiber structure, stretching and drawing processes, and inter-
relationships of polymer properties and processes that determine fiber properties.

TEXT 870  ADVANCES IN TEXTILE MANUFACTURING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Comparisons among cotton, woolen, and worsted processing systems with
respect to suitability to fiber characteristics, processing of fiber blends, modern
yarn production, non-woven fabrics, and latest developments in textile machinery.

TEXT 880  SELECTED TOPICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Topics not covered in other textile chemistry or textile science courses.

TEXT 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

TEXT 991  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.
The College of Liberal Arts offers the Master of Arts degree in English and history. Graduate courses are also offered in political science, psychology and sociology to provide electives for students in other areas.

**ENGLISH**

R. W. Moran, Head, Department of English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An applicant for the M.A. degree in English must present at least 12 semester credits of undergraduate courses in English beyond the sophomore level. An applicant for the M.Ed. degree in secondary education with emphasis in English must present at least nine such credits. The credits should include one course each in the English language, Shakespeare, and American literature above the sophomore level; students deficient in these requirements may seek provisional admission.

M.A. students complete 24 semester credits of approved graduate courses and write a thesis; or, under the non-thesis option, complete 36 credits of approved graduate courses. The M.Ed. degree program in secondary education with emphasis in English requires a total of 36 credits, with a minimum of 12 and a maximum of 18 credits taken in the College of Education.

Candidates for graduate degrees must also satisfy the following departmental requirements: demonstrated proficiency in composition; completion of ENGL 890, Introduction to Research; completion of ENGL 603 (required of graduate assistants and M.Ed. students but recommended for all); a reading knowledge of an approved foreign language (M.A. program only); and a comprehensive oral examination.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 602</td>
<td>THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 603</td>
<td>COMPOSITION FOR TEACHERS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 604</td>
<td>STRUCTURE OF MODERN ENGLISH</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 605</td>
<td>SHAKESPEARE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 606</td>
<td>STUDIES IN SHAKESPEARE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 609</td>
<td>CHAUCER</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 610</td>
<td>MEDIEVAL ENGLISH LITERATURE</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 611</td>
<td>THE CLASSICS IN TRANSLATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 613</td>
<td>CLASSICAL DRAMA</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 616</td>
<td>MODERN DRAMA</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 622</td>
<td>AMERICAN LITERATURE I</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 623</td>
<td>AMERICAN LITERATURE II</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 624</td>
<td>AMERICAN LITERATURE III</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 625</td>
<td>THE ROMANTIC PERIOD</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 627</td>
<td>THE VICTORIAN PERIOD</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 631</td>
<td>THE RESTORATION AND EIGHTEENTH CENTURY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 635</td>
<td>SOUTHERN LITERATURE</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 636</td>
<td>MILTON AND HIS AGE</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 637</td>
<td>THE ENGLISH NOVEL</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 638</td>
<td>TWENTIETH CENTURY POETRY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 639</td>
<td>TWENTIETH CENTURY FICTION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 640</td>
<td>APPLIED LITERARY CRITICISM</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 641</td>
<td>CONTINENTAL FICTION IN TRANSLATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 643</td>
<td>SEVENTEENTH CENTURY POETRY AND PROSE</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENGLISH

ENGL 645 RENAISSANCE NON-DRAMATIC LITERATURE 3 cr. (3 and 0)

ENGL 646 TUDOR-STUART DRAMA 3 cr. (3 and 0)

ENGL 647 THE AMERICAN NOVEL 3 cr. (3 and 0)

ENGL 648 AMERICAN HUMOR 3 cr. (3 and 0)

ENGL 652 CREATIVE WRITING FOR TEACHERS 3 cr. (3 and 0)

ENGL 661 STUDIES IN ENGLISH LITERATURE TO 1700 3 cr. (3 and 0)

ENGL 662 STUDIES IN ENGLISH LITERATURE SINCE 1700 3 cr. (3 and 0)

ENGL 751 CHILDREN'S LITERATURE FOR TEACHERS 3 cr. (3 and 0)

Literature for grades pre-school through junior high.

ENGL 761 ENGLISH LITERATURE FOR TEACHERS I 3 cr. (3 and 0)

English literature from Beowulf to 1700.

ENGL 801 STUDIES IN THE TEACHING OF ENGLISH: MODERN GRAMMAR AND RHETORIC 3 cr. (3 and 0)

Principal theories and practices in modern grammar, rhetoric, stylistics and semantics related to teaching composition.

ENGL 802 STUDIES IN MIDDLE ENGLISH LITERATURE 3 cr. (3 and 0)

Principal works in verse and prose from c. 1100-1500.

ENGL 803 STUDIES IN RENAISSANCE ENGLISH LITERATURE 3 cr. (3 and 0)

Principal works in verse and prose from c. 1500-1700.

ENGL 804 STUDIES IN NEO-CLASSIC AND ROMANTIC LITERATURE 3 cr. (3 and 0)

Principal works in verse and prose from c. 1700-1832.

ENGL 805 STUDIES IN VICTORIAN AND MODERN ENGLISH LITERATURE 3 cr. (3 and 0)

Principal works in verse and prose from c. 1832 to present.

ENGL 810 STUDIES IN COLONIAL AND REVOLUTIONARY AMERICAN LITERATURE 3 cr. (3 and 0)

Principal works in verse and prose from c. 1607-1830.
ENGL 811 STUDIES IN ROMANTIC AND REALISTIC AMERICAN LITERATURE
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Principal works in verse and prose from 1830-1900.

ENGL 812 STUDIES IN MODERN AMERICAN LITERATURE
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Principal works in verse and prose from c. 1900 to present.

ENGL 820 STUDIES IN THEORETICAL AND APPLIED LITERARY CRITICISM
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Principal statements of literary critics from classical era to present.

ENGL 825 STUDIES IN LITERARY GENRES
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Principal literary genres.

ENGL 830 STUDIES IN LINGUISTICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Concepts of traditional and modern grammarians; development of English language.

ENGL 840 STUDIES IN WORLD LITERATURE
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Masterpieces of Oriental and Occidental writers and related works.

ENGL 881 DIRECTED READING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Tutorial work in linguistics of American, British, or European literature not offered in other courses. Prerequisite: Permission of department head.

ENGL 890 INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH
1 cr. (1 and 0)
Literary history and research; use of libraries and bibliographical tools; exposition of scholarship. Required of all candidates for the Master of Arts degree.

ENGL 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

HISTORY
A. Schaffer, Head, Department of History

Major
History
Degree
M.A.

A student who wishes to study for the Master of Arts degree in history must have earned an overall grade-point ratio of 2.50 out of 4.00 on his/her undergraduate work, including a grade-point ratio of 3.00 on at least 24 semester credits in history. These admission requirements are in addition to those prescribed by the Graduate School.

During graduate study the student is expected to demonstrate a reading knowledge of a foreign language and to be prepared to do thesis
research in primary materials beyond those held by the Clemson University Library.

HIST 600 STUDIES IN UNITED STATES HISTORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

HIST 640 STUDIES IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

HIST 650 STUDIES IN ANCIENT HISTORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

HIST 660 STUDIES IN BRITISH HISTORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

HIST 670 STUDIES IN EARLY EUROPEAN HISTORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

HIST 671 STUDIES IN MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

HIST 692 STUDIES IN DIPLOMATIC HISTORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

HIST 693 STUDIES IN SOCIAL HISTORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

HIST 694 STUDIES IN COMPARATIVE HISTORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

HIST 695 STUDIES IN THE HISTORY OF IDEAS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

HIST 696 STUDIES IN LEGAL HISTORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

HIST 715 HISTORY OF THE BLACK AMERICAN
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Relative position of the black American at various times in American history. Restricted to students in elementary and secondary education.

HIST 719 UNITED STATES HISTORY SINCE 1900
3 cr. (3 and 0)

American history from 1900 to present, including current problems of ecology, race relations, automation and unemployment, education, domestic and foreign commerce, and social disorganization. Restricted to students in elementary and secondary education.

HIST 732 MODERNIZATION OF EAST ASIA
3 cr. (3 and 0)

China, Japan and Korea in 20th century emphasizing social and political changes resulting from acceptance of Western ideas. Restricted to students in elementary and secondary education.
HIST 741  COMPARATIVE HISTORY OF THE AMERICAS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Concept of a unique Western Hemispheric identity through comparative analysis of common and divergent historical institutions and experiences, emphasizing conquest and colonization, slavery and race relations, frontiers, land patterns, industrialization and urbanization, and 20th century reform movements. Restricted to students in elementary and secondary education.

HIST 811  INTRODUCTION TO HISTORICAL RESEARCH
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Introduction to methodology of history and to the problem inherent in seeking historical objectivity.

HIST 814  MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORIOGRAPHY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Major historical works about European society since 1500.

HIST 821  STUDIES IN EIGHTEENTH CENTURY UNITED STATES HISTORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Research in 18th century United States history. Topics vary with interests and/or expertise of instructor.

HIST 822  STUDIES IN NINETEENTH CENTURY UNITED STATES HISTORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Research in 19th century United States history. Topics vary with interests and/or expertise of instructor.

HIST 823  STUDIES IN TWENTIETH CENTURY UNITED STATES HISTORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Research in 20th century United States history. Topics vary with interests and/or expertise of instructor.

HIST 824  SEMINAR IN THE AMERICAN SOUTH
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Topics in Southern history emphasizing the South's distinctive features.

HIST 861  SEMINAR IN MEDIEVAL ENGLAND
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Political and institutional development emphasizing government records. Prerequisites: HIST 361, 363 or equivalents.

HIST 863  SEMINAR IN TUDOR ENGLAND
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Selected topics in English history, 1485-1603.

HIST 864  SEMINAR IN STUART ENGLAND
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Selected topics in English history in 17th century.

HIST 865  SEMINAR IN MODERN ENGLAND SINCE 1715
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Selected topics emphasizing imperial politics. Prerequisites: HIST 361, 363 or equivalents.
HIST 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

POLITICAL SCIENCE
C. W. Dunn, Head, Department of Political Science

Advanced degrees are not awarded in political science. Courses are offered to provide electives for students in other areas.

POL SC 609  DIRECTED STUDY IN AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

POL SC 622  PROBLEMS OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

POL SC 623  MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

POL SC 624  ADMINISTRATIVE LAW
3 cr. (3 and 0)

POL SC 625  GOVERNMENTAL BUDGETARY PROCESS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

POL SC 626  GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION THEORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

POL SC 627  GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

POL SC 628  AMERICAN DEFENSE POLICY ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

POL SC 629  AMERICAN POLITICS AND EDUCATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

POL SC 632  AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

POL SC 633  AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW II
3 cr. (3 and 0)

POL SC 642  POLITICAL PARTIES AND POLITICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

POL SC 662  INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PSYCHOLOGY
J. D. Davenport, Head, Department of Psychology

Advanced degrees are not awarded in psychology. Courses are offered to provide electives for students in other areas.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 602</td>
<td>ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 623</td>
<td>THEORIES OF PERSONALITY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 642</td>
<td>SENSATION AND PERCEPTION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 644</td>
<td>SENSATION AND PERCEPTION LABORATORY</td>
<td>1 cr. (0 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 690</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 699</td>
<td>CURRENT ISSUES IN PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOCIOLGY**

R. F. Larson, Head, Department of Sociology

Advanced degrees are not awarded in sociology. Courses are offered to provide a minor for students majoring in other areas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 621</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 631</td>
<td>APPLIED ORGANIZATIONAL SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 641</td>
<td>SOCIAL STRATIFICATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 651</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS 601</td>
<td>HUMAN ECOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS 659</td>
<td>THE COMMUNITY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS 671</td>
<td>DEMOGRAPHY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS 881</td>
<td>SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN RURAL SOCIAL RESEARCH</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recent research problems and literature emphasizing research design, analysis, theoretical generalizations, and application programs. **Prerequisite:** Six semester hours of 600-level sociology and/or rural sociology courses or permission of instructor.
The family health nursing major is accompanied by a concentration in an area of clinical specialization. The student is prepared for the role of family health nurse and selects for study one area of clinical specialization in which to enhance expertise. The clinical areas offered are maternal-infant, child health, adult, gerontologic and rehabilitative nursing. Courses in nursing education are elected by students who wish to become teachers.

Courses in this program are designed with emphasis on advanced theoretical concepts in nursing. In order to understand man as a whole, one looks for affiliative, cognitive and biophysical manifestations of health. Students are prepared in making physical, social and psychological assessments. Intervention is planned independently or collaboratively with other members of the health team. Evaluation is emphasized. Clinical experience is under the guidance of nurse-faculty whose preparation is at the doctoral level. In certain settings and with particular conditions, physicians and other members of health disciplines may also be involved in preceptorships.

Families are seen primarily in their homes, community agencies, clinics, family practice centers, physicians' offices, or hospitals. The College of Nursing Center includes facilities where the health assessment of clients may take place, nursing interventions initiated, and from which referrals are made. Supporting course content covers the family, community, nursing role and process, structure of the health care system, research, and joint endeavors with another professional discipline, i.e., architecture. Courses in the humanities and social and biological sciences are selected in accordance with students' needs.

In addition to meeting University admission requirements, students applying to this program should be graduates of baccalaureate programs accredited by the National League for Nursing; under unusual circumstances this requirement may be waived by the dean of the College of Nursing. The applicant should be licensed to practice in a state or territory and carry nurse's liability insurance. Every effort should be made to earn credits in basic statistics before admission. If not taken prior to admission, a course in statistics must be taken during the first semester of study.

The program can be completed within four sequential semesters but may take longer depending upon the student's needs or wishes. The degree is awarded upon satisfactory completion of 41 semester hours of approved graduate credit exclusive of credits earned in courses taken to meet deficiencies as determined by the major advisor. A thesis is required. The program is foundational for doctoral study.
The college reserves the right to limit enrollment of students in any course and not to offer a clinical specialization course if enrollment is insufficient.

**NURS 801**  FAMILY HEALTH NURSING  
3 cr. (1 and 6)  
Nursing assessment and application of modern concepts of care to nuclear and extended family; physiological and psychosocial nature of health and illness, forces for health and illness, dynamics of family health, helping relationship, crises intervention. Incorporates longitudinal analysis of care of selected families and clinical area of study.

**NURS 805**  AFFILIATIVE EXPRESSIONS OF BEHAVIOR IN RELATION TO HEALTH CARE  
2 cr. (2 and 0)  
Certain affiliative expressions of behavior, relevant to nursing care, such as powerlessness, aggression, attachment and dependency, mourning and loss, identity, and human sexuality as they become repetitive, regressive or dominant under stress or illness; set factors which provide predisposition to behaviors.  
**Prerequisites:** All nursing baccalaureate degree requirements or equivalents.

**NURS 807**  SEMINAR  
1-3 cr.  
Research methodology emphasizing research in clinical nursing; ethics in research with human subjects; selected original research papers and other topics and activities related to developments in nursing. Research activity does not include thesis advisement.

**NURS 812**  THE DYNAMICS OF COMMUNITY HEALTH  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Relation of family health to community; epidemiological appraisal of community health; significance of process in planning and decision making; values guiding use and availability of health resources.

**NURS 815**  THE PROMOTION AND MAINTENANCE OF HEALTH  
3 cr. (1 and 6)  
Incorporation of longitudinal analysis of study of families selected in NURS 801; continuity and coordination of health care; collaboration among professionals; continuing expansion of concepts of care; emerging system of health maintenance; definition of health.

**NURS 827**  FOUNDATIONS OF NURSING EDUCATION  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Philosophies influencing development of nursing education; influence of experimentalism and existentialism; influences of contemporary theorists such as McGrath, Orem, Phoenix; M. Rogers, Skinner and Tyler.

**NURS 828**  THE COLLEGE TEACHER OF NURSING  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Role and responsibilities of the nurse-teacher in senior and community college nursing programs; curriculum development, use of teaching methods and materials, and clinical laboratory.
FAMILY HEALTH NURSING

NURS 831  ADULT NURSING I
6 cr. (3 and 9)
Advanced concepts related to nursing care of young adults; current research related to common health problems of the young adult; role of nurse as primary care provider and family advocate. Clinical laboratory practice selected from among acute, ambulatory and community settings. **Prerequisites:** NURS 801, 805, 812 and 815.

NURS 832  ADULT NURSING II
6 cr. (3 and 9)
Advanced concepts related to nursing care of middle-aged adults; current research related to common health problems of middle-aged adults; role of nurse as primary care provider and family advocate. Clinical laboratory practice selected from among acute, ambulatory and community settings. **Prerequisites:** NURS 801, 805, 812 and 815.

NURS 833  REHABILITATIVE NURSING I
6 cr. (3 and 9)
Exploration of advanced concepts, principles and theories basic to therapeutic practice of professional rehabilitative nursing; phenomenon of human repatterning as conceptual and clinical framework for rehabilitative nursing. Clinical laboratory experience selected from among rehabilitation, ambulatory and community settings. **Prerequisites:** NURS 801, 805, 812 and 815.

NURS 834  REHABILITATIVE NURSING II
6 cr. (3 and 9)
Exploration of advanced body of knowledge concerned with neuromuscular and skeletal function common to normal human development and also seen in neuromuscular and skeletal injury; utilization of current research to propose innovative approaches for positive repatterning of long-term health alterations; maximizing role of professional nurse as member of interdisciplinary health team. **Prerequisite:** NURS 833.

NURS 835  CHILD HEALTH NURSING I
6 cr. (3 and 9)
Exploration of physiological, psychological and developmental theories and practices relative to childhood (early years through adolescence) and their relationship to professional nursing. Interface of research in nursing and other disciplines is emphasized so as to potentiate the nurse as a teacher, an advocate and a primary care provider. Clinical laboratory experience selected from among acute, ambulatory, home, school and other community settings. **Prerequisites:** NURS 801, 805, 812 and 815.

NURS 836  CHILD HEALTH NURSING II
6 cr. (3 and 9)
Continuation of NURS 835 with concentration on health care of children (infant through school age) with abnormal responses including maladaptive responses to physiological, psychological, cultural and environmental stresses. Clinical laboratory experience selected from among acute, ambulatory, home, school and other community settings. **Prerequisite:** NURS 835.
NURS 837 MATERNAL-INFANT NURSING I
6 cr. (3 and 9)
Theory and practice in care of parturient women and their newborns; concepts regarding theory development; analysis and evaluation of present theory development in this clinical specialty in nursing and in fields related to maternal and infant care; behavioral, psychoanalytic, maturational and cultural theories of growth and development of individuals. Clinical laboratory practice takes place in hospitals, community centers, physicians' offices and clients' homes. Prerequisites: NURS 801, 805, 812 and 815.

NURS 838 MATERNAL-INFANT NURSING II
6 cr. (3 and 9)
Continuation of NURS 837 with concentration on health care of infants born of the complicated pregnancy; care of infants whose complications stem from endocrinological and genetic problems. Theory is put into practice in primary care settings, neonatal care settings, acute care settings and genetic counseling clinics. Prerequisite: NURS 837.

NURS 840 GERONTOLOGICAL NURSING I
6 cr. (3 and 9)
Social and psychological research knowledge, theories, concepts and issues basic to therapeutic practice of professional gerontological nursing; phenomenon of human aging as reflection of change in specific patterns which are consistent for all individuals within the species over passage of time. Clinical laboratory experience selected from among gerontological, ambulatory and community settings. Prerequisites: NURS 801, 805, 812 and 815.

NURS 841 GERONTOLOGICAL NURSING II
6 cr. (3 and 9)
Biological and physiological research knowledge, theories, concepts and issues basic to therapeutic practice of professional gerontological nursing; maximizing role of the professional nurse as member of interdisciplinary health team. Clinical laboratory experience selected from among interdisciplinary health settings. Prerequisite: NURS 840.

NURS 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.
Research activities related to thesis; a minimum of six hours required.
College Of SCIENCES

BIOCHEMISTRY
BOTANY
CHEMISTRY
COMPUTER SCIENCE
GEOLOGY
MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES
MICROBIOLOGY
PHYSICS
ZOOLOGY
COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

H. E. Vogel, Dean

The College of Sciences offers the Master of Science degree in biochemistry, botany, chemistry, mathematics, microbiology, physics and zoology and the Doctor of Philosophy degree in biochemistry, chemistry, mathematics, physics and zoology.

Graduate programs leading to the Ph.D. with major emphasis in either botany or microbiology are available through an interdepartmental plant physiology program. In addition, the Ph.D. in management science is awarded jointly with the Departments of Industrial Management and Mathematical Sciences. Graduate courses are also offered in geology to provide a minor and in computer science to provide electives for students majoring in the sciences and other areas.

All graduate programs offered in this college emphasize a broad academic foundation in the disciplinary area combined with intensive study and research in a specific area culminating in a departmental report, thesis or dissertation.

Although the college does not award any professional graduate degrees, courses specifically designed for professional level graduate work are available in almost all departments with special attention being paid to secondary level public school teachers who wish to take a major concentration in the sciences while pursuing a professional degree in education.

BIOCHEMISTRY

J. M. Shively, Head, Department of Biochemistry

Enrollment in the biochemistry program is open to students with baccalaureate degrees in agricultural, biological, or physical sciences, or engineering. Entering students must have satisfactory academic records in mathematical, physical, and biological sciences. Students with deficiencies may be admitted but will be required to correct these deficiencies during the first year.

Attendance and participation in departmental seminars is mandatory for all graduate students.

Biochemistry 623, 624, 625 and 626 (8 total cr. hrs.) constitute the core of the biochemistry program. All students are expected to complete these courses if they have not had their equivalent at another accredited institution.

In addition to core courses, the M.S. degree requires a minimum of 16 credit hours of course work. Twelve of the 16 credits must be in 800-level courses. A minimum of four credits must be in biochemistry courses. A thesis is required.
In addition to core courses, the Ph.D. degree requires a minimum of 27 credit hours of course work with 15 credits in 800-level biochemistry courses and 12 credits in an approved minor area. Successful completion of written and oral comprehensive exams (after three semesters in residence) will admit the student to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree.

**BIOCH 606 PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**BIOCH 608 PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY**  
1 cr. (0 and 3)

**BIOCH 622 A PHYSICAL APPROACH TO BIOCHEMISTRY**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**BIOCH 623 PRINCIPLES OF BIOCHEMISTRY**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**BIOCH 624 PRINCIPLES OF BIOCHEMISTRY**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**BIOCH 625 GENERAL BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY**  
1 cr. (0 and 3)

**BIOCH 626 GENERAL BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY**  
1 cr. (0 and 3)

**BIOCH 810 ADVANCED BIOCHEMICAL TECHNIQUES**  
1-3 cr. (0 and 3-9)  
Physical and chemical techniques for analysis of biological materials. Emphasis is on instrumentation. **Prerequisites:** BIOCH 422/622 and 425/625; or 423/623 and 425/625; or 406/606 and 408/608; or permission of instructor.

**BIOCH 815 LIPIDS AND BIOMEMBRANES**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Isolation, chemical and physical properties, and metabolism of lipids; purification, structure, function, and biosynthesis of biomembranes. **Prerequisites:** BIOCH 422/622 or 423/623, and 424/624 or permission of instructor.

**BIOCH 817 CHEMISTRY AND METABOLISM OF HORMONES**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Isolation, assay, and chemistry of the various hormones. Hormonal control of metabolism and body functions as well as endocrinopathies of hormone imbalance. **Prerequisites:** BIOCH 422/622 or 423/623, and 424/624 or permission of instructor.

**BIOCH 819 REGULATION OF INTERMEDIARY METABOLISM**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Dynamic processes of intermediary metabolism emphasizing control of catabolism and anabolism in both plants and animals. Subject matter will be covered in lectures, guided reading of original current and classical literature, and in discussion. **Prerequisites:** BIOCH 422/622 or 423/623, and 424/624 or permission of instructor.
BIOCHEMISTRY

BIOCH 820  NUCLEIC ACIDS AND PROTEIN BIOSYNTHESIS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Isolation, composition, structure, maturation and functions of nucleic acids; mechanisms of protein synthesis. Students review recent papers in literature, file reports, and write a potential experimental research proposal. Prerequisites: BIOCH 422/622 or 423/623, and 424/624 or permission of instructor.

BIOCH 821  PROTEINS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Isolation, composition, structure, and properties of proteins; methods of isolation, analysis, characterization; properties of "unusual" protein systems. Prerequisite: BIOCH 422/622 or 423/623 or permission of instructor.

BIOCH 822  ENZYMES
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Kinetics, mechanism of action, inhibition and general properties of enzymes. Prerequisite: BIOCH 422/622 or 423/623.

BIOCH 824  CELLULAR REGULATION AT THE MOLECULAR LEVEL
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Cellular regulation at translational and transcriptional level. Students present recent papers from literature and write a research proposal. Prerequisite: BIOCH 820 or permission of instructor.

BIOCH 831  PHYSICAL BIOCHEMISTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Description and theory of physical methods and instrumentation used in analysis of biological macromolecules. Prerequisites: BIOCH 422/622 or 423/623 and one semester of physical chemistry with permission of instructor.

BIOCH 851  BIOCHEMISTRY SEMINAR
1 cr. (1 and 0)
Students review current topics in biochemistry.

BIOCH 871  ADVANCED TOPICS
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Course offerings include bioenergetics, metabolic control mechanisms, biochemistry of unusual systems and current advances in more traditional areas. Topic to be discussed each semester will be announced prior to registration. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

BIOCH 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

BIOCH 991  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.
Candidates for graduate work in botany or plant physiology should have a strong undergraduate background in the biological and physical sciences, especially botany and chemistry. Undergraduate curriculums which provide this background are botany, biology or chemistry, or a curriculum in the agricultural plant sciences such as agronomy, forestry or horticulture.

In addition to the Master of Science degree in botany, the department participates in an interdepartmental program awarding the Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in plant physiology. This program offers opportunities for doctoral research in botany. It is described under Plant Physiology in the College of Agricultural Sciences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (Fall and Spring)</th>
<th>Term Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOT 611</td>
<td>Introductory Mycology</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3) F</td>
<td>F (even numbered years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 613</td>
<td>Phycology</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3) S</td>
<td>S (odd numbered years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 621</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>4 cr. (3 and 3) F, S, SS</td>
<td>F, S, SS (odd numbered years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 631</td>
<td>Introductory Plant Taxonomy</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3) F</td>
<td>F (even numbered years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 632</td>
<td>Plant Geography</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) S</td>
<td>S (odd numbered years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 635</td>
<td>Plant Biosystematics</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) S</td>
<td>S (odd numbered years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 637</td>
<td>Phylogeny of Angiosperms</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) F</td>
<td>F (even numbered years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 641</td>
<td>Plant Ecology</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3) F</td>
<td>F (even numbered years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 646</td>
<td>Biological Oceanology</td>
<td>4 cr. (3 and 3) S</td>
<td>S (even numbered years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 651</td>
<td>Plant Anatomy</td>
<td>4 cr. (3 and 3) F</td>
<td>F (even numbered years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 655</td>
<td>Vascular Plant Morphology</td>
<td>4 cr. (3 and 3) S</td>
<td>S (odd numbered years)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BOT 656  PLANT MICROTECHNIQUE  
2 cr. (0 and 6) S (even numbered years)

BOT 661  CYTOLOGY  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (even numbered years)

BOT 701  EVOLUTIONARY BOTANY FOR TEACHERS  
3 cr. (2 and 3) F, SS
Survey of plant kingdom emphasizing evolutionary relationships of plant divisions based primarily on morphology; non-vascular plants; vascular plants. Restricted to students in secondary education.

BOT 702  MODERN BOTANICAL CONCEPTS FOR TEACHERS  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S, SS
Topics stressing functional processes in plants; physiology, ecology, genetics, and evolution. Restricted to students in secondary education.

BOT 805  SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN BOTANY  
Credit to be arranged.
Research in botany or plant physiology not related to a thesis. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

BOT 807  SEMINAR  
1 cr. (1 and 0) F, S
Areas of botanical sciences not covered in other courses. Student reviews literature, organizes and presents material; may be taken for credit only twice.

BOT 811  ADVANCED MYCOLOGY I  
4 cr. (3 and 3) S (odd numbered years)
Modern and classic involvements in biology of cells, organisms and populations of lower fungi (Phycomycetes). Prerequisite: BOT 451/651 or permission of instructor.

BOT 812  ADVANCED MYCOLOGY II  
4 cr. (3 and 3) F (odd numbered years)
Modern and classic involvements in biology of cells, organisms and populations of higher fungi (Ascomycetes and Basidiomycetes). Prerequisite: BOT 411/611 or permission of instructor.

BOT 815  PHYCOLOGY COLLOQUIUM  
3 cr. (3 and 0) F (odd numbered years)
Phenomena associated with algae. Discussion topics, taken from current scientific literature, present to students a forum for criticizing research, for conceiving new ideas for research, for developing research outlines and proposals, and for incorporating knowledge gained from phycology into a more inclusive understanding of physical and biological systems. Prerequisite: BOT 413/613 or permission of instructor.

BOT 821  INORGANIC PLANT METABOLISM  
4 cr. (3 and 0) F (odd numbered years)
Plant, soil, water, nutrient relations, permeability, uptake and translocation, transpiration, and mineral nutrition. Prerequisite: BOT 421/621 or permission of instructor.
BOTANY

BOT 822 ORGANIC PLANT METABOLISM
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (even numbered years)
Respiration and photosynthesis; synthesis, translocation, storage, transformation and degradation of organic materials, fats, carbohydrates, proteins, pigments, and nucleic acids. Prerequisites: BOT 421/621, general biochemistry, or permission of instructor.

BOT 823 PLANT GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT
3 cr. (3 and 0) F (even numbered years)
Vegetative and reproductive growth and development from seed to maturity, flowering, fruiting and senescence; natural and synthetic growth regulators, and morphogenesis. Prerequisites: BOT 421/621, organic chemistry, or permission of instructor.

BOT 824 MODE OF ACTION OF GROWTH SUBSTANCES
4 cr. (3 and 3) S (odd numbered years)
Physiology and biochemistry of both natural and synthetic growth regulators, hormones, growth retardants, herbicides, and other inhibitors; methodology and mechanism of action. Prerequisites: BOT 421/621 and general biochemistry or BOT 822 or permission of instructor.

BOT 826 PHYSIOLOGY OF THE FUNGI
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (even numbered years)
Fungal growth and cultivation, organic and inorganic metabolism, reproductive physiology, physiology as a taxonomic tool, and ecological interactions of fungi from a physiological viewpoint. Prerequisites: BOT 411/611, BOT 421/621, BIOCH 423/623, or permission of instructor.

BOT 831 ADVANCED PLANT TAXONOMY
3 cr. (2 and 3) S (even numbered years)
Principles of plant classification; relationships and characteristics of major groups of vascular plants. Student collects and identifies spring flora of area. Prerequisite: BOT 331/631 or permission of instructor.

BOT 841 THE BIOLOGY OF AQUATIC VASCULAR PLANTS
3 cr. (2 and 3) S (odd numbered years)
Salient features of the aquatic environment relative to aquatic vascular plants and structural adaptations of the vegetative and reproductive organs of water plants; life histories of important aquatic plant families, their biological characteristics, ecological interactions and distribution. Prerequisites: BOT 331/631, ZOOL 410/610 or permission of instructor.

BOT 861 PLANT CELL BIOLOGY
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (even numbered years)
Structure, development and activities of plant cells; ultrastructural organization uniquely associated with dynamics of cellular growth and development in plants. Prerequisite: BOT 421/621 or 461/661 or permission of instructor.

BOT 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

BOT 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.
CHEMISTRY

R. A. Abramovitch, Head, Department of Chemistry and Geology

Major Degrees
Chemistry M.S., Ph.D.

Degree concentrations are offered in analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry. Research areas also include bio-organic chemistry, polymer chemistry and chemical physics. A Ph.D. degree in chemistry with a concentration in textile chemistry is offered jointly with the Department of Textiles.

Students in either degree program must present satisfactory research seminars and must be competent in computer programming. They must also pass a language requirement in French, German, or Russian.

Master of Science degree candidates must complete 24 hours of course work and six hours of research culminating in the presentation of a satisfactory thesis.

Doctor of Philosophy degree candidates must qualify to pursue the Ph.D. degree by completing a core of four courses with at least a B average during the first two years of study. The core courses are taken in four areas: one in organic, one in physical, and two selected from analytical, inorganic and biochemistry. Qualification requirements may also be satisfied by examination.

Admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree requires completion of either a cumulative or a comprehensive examination in the area of concentration. The examination, the type of which depends upon the area selected by the student, is followed by an oral presentation before the advisory committee.

CH 602 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CH 611 INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS
4 cr. (2 and 6)

CH 621 ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CH 627 ORGANIC SPECTROSCOPY
3 cr. (2 and 3)

CH 631 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CH 632 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CH 635 SPECTROSCOPY AND MOLECULAR STRUCTURE
3 cr. (3 and 0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 639</td>
<td>PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY</td>
<td>1 cr. (0 and 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 640</td>
<td>PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY</td>
<td>1 cr. (0 and 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 654</td>
<td>CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS</td>
<td>3 cr. (1 and 6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 691</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO RADIOCHEMISTRY</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 700</td>
<td>PHYSICAL SCIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL—CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
<td>Basic chemical principles and their applications to everyday life; selecting, carrying out and discussing short, safe, inexpensive experiments to illustrate the principles. Restricted to graduate students in elementary education; graduate students in secondary education may take this course by special permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 701</td>
<td>REVIEW OF GENERAL CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td>Basic principles encountered in a general chemistry course; explanation of observed facts in terms of modern atomic and molecular structure. Restricted to graduate students in elementary and secondary education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 702</td>
<td>CHEMISTRY FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
<td>Modern chemical topics selected to meet needs of students; fundamental concepts in organic, bio-organic and physical chemistry. Laboratory provides experience in performance and interpretation of illustrative experiments. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 703</td>
<td>SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN CHEMISTRY FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS</td>
<td>3-6 cr. (2-6 and 6-0)</td>
<td>Directed, individual study in designing experiments and teaching materials or an in-depth study of one or more advanced topics. Seminars used as teaching and evaluation procedure; student completes project which can be used in his or her teaching situation. Restricted to graduate student in elementary and secondary education; may be repeated for additional credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 805</td>
<td>THEORETICAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td>Application of modern theory to inorganic chemistry. <strong>Prerequisites:</strong> CH 402/602 and 435/635, or permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 807</td>
<td>CHEMISTRY OF THE TRANSITION ELEMENTS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td>Chemistry of transition elements emphasizing coordination compounds formed by these elements. <strong>Prerequisite:</strong> CH 402/602.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHEMISTRY

CH 808 CHEMISTRY OF THE NON-METALLIC ELEMENTS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Inorganic chemistry of non-metallic elements, especially boron, silicon, phosphorus, and sulfur. Prerequisite: CH 402/602.

CH 811 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Art of analytical chemistry; sample selection, sample treatment, practical aspects of instrumentation, analytical chemistry of 70 chemical elements and several organic functional groups; understanding of complete, economically feasible analytical procedures for determination of components of complex mixtures.

CH 812 CHEMICAL SPECTROSCOPIC METHODS
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Emission and absorption spectroscopy, chemical microscopy, X-ray diffraction and fluorescence techniques in analytical chemistry; theory and operation of instruments.

CH 814 ELECTROANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Theory and practical application of modern electrochemistry applied to analytical chemistry.

CH 821 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Theoretical concepts of organic chemistry, stereochemistry and mechanisms of organic reactions. Prerequisites: CH 224, 421 or 621, and permission of instructor.

CH 822 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of CH 821; mechanisms of organic reactions including photochemistry and Woodward-Hoffman rules; modern synthetic organic chemistry. Prerequisite: CH 821 or permission of instructor.

CH 824 FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF POLYMER CHEMISTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Organic chemistry of natural and synthetic macromolecules.

CH 825 CHEMISTRY OF HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Chemistry of heterocyclic compounds of nitrogen, oxygen, sulfur and other elements. Prerequisites: CH 821 and/or CH 822, or permission of instructor.

CH 830 FUNDAMENTALS OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Principles of classical thermodynamics, chemical kinetics and quantum chemistry. Prerequisite: CH 331/631 or equivalent.

CH 831 CHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Classical thermodynamics emphasizing theory and significance of energetics and systems of variable composition. Prerequisite: CH 331/631 or its equivalent.
CHEMISTRY

CH 834  STATISTICAL THERMODYNAMICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Statistical thermodynamics; ensemble method, ideal gases, internal degrees of freedom, solid state, imperfect gases, distribution function method in fluids, and time-dependent fluctuations. Prerequisite: CH 831.

CH 835  CHEMICAL KINETICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Rate processes and reaction mechanisms; order of reaction, theory of rate processes, relation of reaction rates to mechanism, homogenous and heterogenous catalysis, experimental methods, chain reactions, diffusion, and effects of solvent, temperature and pressure on reaction rates and mechanisms. Lectures supplemented by assigned problems, paper and oral examination of topic of special interest to student.

CH 837  QUANTUM CHEMISTRY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Mathematical and conceptual formulation of quantum theory of electronic structure of atoms and molecules; eigenvalue solution of one-dimensional Schröedinger equation and application of this method to chemical problems.

CH 840  TECHNIQUES OF EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY  
3 cr. (1 and 6)  
Theory and practice in major experimental techniques used in chemical research; chromatography; NMR, IR, visible, UV and ORD/CD spectrophotometry; glassblowing and high vacuum techniques; mass spectrometry; ESR; Mössbauer spectrometry and tracer analysis.

CH 851  SEMINAR  
1-2 cr.  
Students and faculty review current topics in chemistry. May be taken more than one semester.

CH 861  PRINCIPLES OF BIOCHEMISTRY  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S  
Rigorous, quantitative treatment of properties of biological molecules using modern techniques of organic, physical and analytical chemistry to study structural relationships and biological activity. Prerequisites: Satisfactory performance on placement examinations in organic and physical chemistry.

CH 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH  
Credit to be arranged.

CH 910  SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY  
1-4 cr. (1-4 and 0)  
Separation methods, advanced electrochemistry, new techniques in analytical chemistry, organic analytical reagents, data acquisition and processing, instrument-computer interfacing. Topics vary with interests of students; may be taken more than one semester.
CHEMISTRY

CH 920 ADVANCED TOPICS IN ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
1-4 cr. (1-4 and 0)
Heterocyclic compounds; stereochemistry, natural products, organometallic chemistry, photochemistry. Topics vary with interests of students; may be taken more than one semester.

CH 930 ADVANCED TOPICS IN PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
1-4 cr. (1-4 and 0)
Special problems in molecular spectroscopy, molecular orbital treatments, applications of group theory to chemical structure, irreversible thermodynamics, special topics in statistical mechanics. Topics vary with interest of students; may be taken more than one semester.

CH 950 MICROANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES
3 cr. (1 and 6)
Procedures for analyzing organic compounds for elemental composition. Student perfects laboratory techniques.

CH 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

COMPUTER SCIENCE
A. J. Turner, Jr., Head, Department of Computer Science

Advanced degrees are not awarded in computer science. Courses are offered to provide electives for students in other areas.

COMP SC 622 SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING
3 cr. (3 and 0)

COMP SC 623 INTRODUCTION TO OPERATING SYSTEMS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

COMP SC 628 STRUCTURE OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES
3 cr. (3 and 0)

COMP SC 629 TRANSLATION OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES
3 cr. (3 and 0)

COMP SC 640 INTRODUCTION TO DATA STRUCTURES
3 cr. (3 and 0)

COMP SC 650 THEORY OF COMPUTATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

COMP SC 660 PERIPHERALS AND FILE DESIGN
3 cr. (3 and 0)

COMP SC 662 TELEPROCESSING AND DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP SC 670</td>
<td>SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT METHODOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP SC 680</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER SCIENCE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP SC 681</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE</td>
<td>1-3 cr.</td>
<td>(1-3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP SC 828</td>
<td>THEORY OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP SC 840</td>
<td>DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP SC 881</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td>1-3 cr.</td>
<td>(1-3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| COMP SC 891 | MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH                         | Credit to be arranged. | Permission of instructor.

**GEOLOGY**

P. K. Birkhead, Program Coordinator

Advanced degrees are not awarded in geology. Courses are offered as a minor or as interdisciplinary support for students in other areas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 600</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 602</td>
<td>STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 603</td>
<td>INVERTEBRATE PALEONTOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 604</td>
<td>ECONOMIC GEOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 605</td>
<td>GEOMORPHOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GEOL 606 MINERALOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)

GEOL 607 QUATERNARY GEOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 2)

GEOL 608 GEOHYDROLOGY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

GEOL 609 PETROLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)

GEOL 610 OPTICAL MINERALOGY
3 cr. (1 and 4)

GEOL 611 RESEARCH PROBLEMS
1-3 cr. (0 and 3-9)

GEOL 613 STRATIGRAPHY AND SEDIMENTATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

GEOL 615 GEOLOGY PRACTICED IN INDUSTRY AND GOVERNMENT
3 cr. (3 and 0)

GEOL 700 EARTH SCIENCE I
3 cr. (2 and 3)

Physical geology for secondary school teachers of earth science and physical sciences; materials of earth's crust, processes of formation and change, geologic features of earth. Field trips provide observation of materials, operating processes, and results of processes in nature. Restricted to secondary school teachers.

GEOL 750 EARTH SCIENCE II
3 cr. (2 and 3)

Historical geology for secondary school teachers of earth science and physical sciences; record of change of earth, both physical and biological, through geologic time to present. Lab demonstration and field trips illustrate methods used in deciphering record as presented. Restricted to secondary school teachers.

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES
J. D. Fulton, Head, Department of Mathematical Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entering students are expected to have a background in linear algebra, differential equations, a computer language, and statistics.

Students seeking the master's degree may choose a thesis or non-thesis option. Either prior to or during the program, the following general distribution requirements must be met: advanced calculus; modern algebra; probability and a subsequent applied statistics course; mathematical programming; an additional course in statistics or
operations research; a numerical computer science course; a discrete computing science course; two core courses beyond advanced calculus and modern algebra; and an applied models course.

In addition, six courses (to be approved by the advisory committee) must be selected from or to complement one of the following specialty areas: algebra, analysis, computer science, operations research, probability and statistics.

A minimum of 36 graduate hours is required for the master's degree.

Students are admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree upon the successful completion of a written qualifying examination on the subject matter of the major and minor fields.

The Departments of Industrial Management and Mathematical Sciences jointly offer and administer a Ph.D. program in management science. It is described under Management Science in the College of Industrial Management and Textile Science.

MATH 601 STATISTICAL THEORY AND METHODS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 602 THEORY OF PROBABILITY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 603 STATISTICAL INFERENCE
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 604 INTRODUCTION TO STOCHASTIC PROCESSES
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 605 STATISTICAL THEORY AND METHODS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 607 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 608 TOPICS IN GEOMETRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 609 STATISTICAL THEORY AND METHODS III
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 611 LINEAR ALGEBRA
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 612 INTRODUCTION TO MODERN ALGEBRA
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 615 INTRODUCTION TO TOPOLOGY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 619 DISCRETE MATHEMATICAL STRUCTURES I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (3 and 0)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 620</td>
<td>DISCRETE MATHEMATICAL STRUCTURES II</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 628</td>
<td>NUMERICAL LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 629</td>
<td>NUMERICAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 630</td>
<td>ACTUARIAL FINITE DIFFERENCES</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 631</td>
<td>THEORY OF INTEREST</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 635</td>
<td>COMPLEX VARIABLES</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 652</td>
<td>LINEAR PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 653</td>
<td>ADVANCED CALCULUS I</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 654</td>
<td>ADVANCED CALCULUS II</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 657</td>
<td>APPLIED MATHEMATICS I</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 658</td>
<td>APPLIED MATHEMATICS II</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 660</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 661</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 663</td>
<td>MATHEMATICAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 664</td>
<td>MATHEMATICAL ANALYSIS II</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 671</td>
<td>APPLIED STATISTICAL DECISION THEORY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 673</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO NONLINEAR OPTIMIZATION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MATH 701 NUMBER SYSTEMS FOR THE ELEMENTARY GRADES
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Sets and cardinal numbers; development of base ten number system; other ancient and modern number systems including other number bases; formation of mathematical sentences; arithmetic properties of whole numbers; primes and composites; fractions and decimals. Restricted to graduate students in elementary and secondary education.

MATH 702 NUMBER SYSTEMS FOR THE MIDDLE GRADES
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Integers; rational numbers; properties and operations of the real number system; logic; relations, functions and graphs; calculators. Restricted to graduate students in elementary and secondary education.

MATH 703 MODERN MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHERS—GEOMETRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Concepts of geometry; informal geometry, measurement of geometric figures, metric measurements, deductive geometry, functions in geometry, coordinate and vector geometry. Open to all graduate students in education except those majoring in secondary education.

MATH 705 MODERN MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHERS—ALGEBRA, PROBABILITY, & STATISTICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Fundamentals of elementary algebra, elementary probability, and descriptive statistics. Open to all graduate students in education except those majoring in secondary education.

MATH 710 ELEMENTARY CALCULUS FROM AN ADVANCED VIEWPOINT
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Topics selected from origins of calculus, limits of sequences and functions, the derivative, maxima and minima, continuous functions, composite and inverse functions, calculus of special functions, area and the integral. Intended for high school calculus teachers. Prerequisite: MATH 108 or its equivalent.

MATH 712 MODERN ALGEBRAIC CONCEPTS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Topics may include groups, rings, Boolean algebras, integral domains, fields, Galois theory. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.

MATH 721 MATRIX ALGEBRA I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Determinants, matrices, vectors, vector spaces, and linear transformations; introduction of matrices by systems of equations. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.

MATH 722 MATRIX ALGEBRA II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of MATH 721; linear transformations, similarity, polynomials and polynomial matrices, and matrix analysis. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.
MATH 725  COMBINATORIAL MATHEMATICS FOR TEACHERS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Permutations, combinations, generating functions, recurrence relations, principle of inclusion-exclusion, partitions, Latin squares, block designs, finite geometries, graphs, codes, Polya's theorem, recreational mathematics. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.

MATH 730  MODERN GEOMETRY FOR TEACHERS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Concepts of Euclidean geometry reviewed and extended by means of coordinates, vectors, matrices and conic sections. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.

MATH 731  NON-EUCLIDEAN GEOMETRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Euclid's fifth postulate, discovery of non-Euclidean geometry, hyperbolic plane geometry. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.

MATH 732  PROJECTIVE GEOMETRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Analytic and synthetic development of properties of projective geometry and its subgeometries, ranging from affine to Euclidean geometry. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.

MATH 741  INTRODUCTION TO LINEAR PROGRAMMING WITH APPLICATIONS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Development of mathematical theory of simplex algorithm; survey of mathematical background required including matrix algebra, systems of linear equations, and vector spaces; problem formulation emphasized. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.

MATH 751  FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS OF CALCULUS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Set theory, real number system, functions and relations, metric sets and limits, continuity and differentiation, integration. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education. Prerequisite: One year of undergraduate calculus.

MATH 752  FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS OF CALCULUS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Vector and Euclidean space, topology of Euclidean n-space, differential calculus of functions of several variables, integral calculus of functions of several variables. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education. Prerequisite: MATH 751.

MATH 761  PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Probability, conditional probability, descriptive statistics, random variables, probability functions, binomial distribution, normal distribution, sampling, estimation, decision making. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.
MATH 771  NUMERICAL METHODS IN SECONDARY MATHEMATICS I  
3 cr. (3 and 0) 
Update of traditional techniques for teaching high school mathematics through introduction of computer methods for investigation of processes and reinforcement of concepts; development of programs requiring participants to "invent" algorithms to solve problems in typical high school mathematics course; use of general purpose programming language; methods of teaching this language to high school students. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.

MATH 772  NUMERICAL METHODS IN SECONDARY MATHEMATICS II  
3 cr. (3 and 0) 
Continuation of MATH 771. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education. Prerequisite: MATH 771.

MATH 781  HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0) 
Development of mathematics beginning with ancient numeration systems, continuing through origins of geometry and irrational numbers in classical and Alexandrian Greek periods and extending through development of calculus; Cantor's set theory; controversy over Euclid's fifth postulate; completeness of real numbers; mathematics of the infinite and its applications; origins of probability and statistics, abstract algebra, topology, computing machines and mathematical logic. Restricted to graduate students in education. Prerequisite: One year of calculus at the college level.

MATH 783  THEORY OF NUMBERS  
3 cr. (3 and 0) 
Properties of integers; divisors and prime numbers, fundamental properties of congruence, polynomial and primitive roots, quadratic residues. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education. Prerequisite: One year of calculus at college level.

MATH 791  MATHEMATICAL PROBLEMS IN THE CURRICULUM  
3 cr. (3 and 0) 
Mathematical problems in curriculum of elementary or secondary school. Restricted to graduate students in elementary or secondary education.

MATH 801  GENERAL LINEAR HYPOTHESIS I  
3 cr. (3 and 0) 
Least-square estimates, Gauss-Markov theorem, confidence ellipsoids and confidence intervals for estimable functions, tests of hypotheses, one-two and higher-way layouts, analysis of variance for other models. Prerequisites: MATH 403/603 and 411/611.

MATH 802  GENERAL LINEAR HYPOTHESIS II  
3 cr. (3 and 0) 
Continuation of MATH 801.

MATH 803  STOCHASTIC PROCESSES I  
3 cr. (3 and 0) 
Theory and analysis of time series, recurrent events, Markov chains, random walks, renewal theory, application to communication theory, and operation research. Prerequisite: MATH 404/604.
MATH 804  STOCHASTIC PROCESSES II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Continuation of MATH 803. Renewal theory; branching processes; Brownian motion. Special topics selected from: queuing theory, Markov decision processes, semi-Markov processes, point processes, applications to statistics, and others. **Prerequisite:** MATH 803.

MATH 805  DATA ANALYSIS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Methodology in analysis of statistical data emphasizing applications to real problems using computer-oriented techniques; computer plots, transformations, criteria for selecting variables, error analysis, multiple and stepwise regression, analysis of residuals, model building in time series and ANOVA problems, jackknife and random subsampling, multidimensional scaling, clustering. **Prerequisites:** MATH 301, 402/602.

MATH 806  NONPARAMETRIC STATISTICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Order statistics, tolerance limits, rank-order statistics, Kolmogorov-Smirnov one-sample statistics, Chi-square goodness-of-fit test, two-sample problem, linear rank statistics, asymptotic relative efficiency. **Prerequisite:** MATH 402/602.

MATH 807  APPLIED MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Applied multivariate analysis: computer plots of multivariate observations; multidimensional scaling; multivariate tests of means, covariances and equality of distributions; univariate and multivariate regressions and their comparisons; MANOVA; principal components analysis; factor analysis; analytic rotations; canonical correlations. **Prerequisites:** MATH 403/603 and 805, or permission of instructor.

MATH 809  TIME SERIES ANALYSIS, FORECASTING AND CONTROL  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Modeling and forecasting random processes; autocorrelation functions and spectral densities; model identification, estimation and diagnostic checking; transfer function models; feedforward and feedback control schemes. **Prerequisites:** MATH 402/602, 405/605, or equivalent.

MATH 811  NONLINEAR PROGRAMMING  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Theoretical development of nonlinear optimization with applications; classical optimization, convex and concave functions, separable programming, quadratic programming, and gradient methods. **Prerequisites:** MATH 452/652, 453/653.

MATH 812  DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Deterministic and stochastic multistage decision processes; Mitten sufficiency, existence and uniqueness theorems, approximation in policy space, multistage games, Markovian decision processes, surveillance theory, and Pontryagin maximum principle. **Prerequisites:** MATH 452/652, 454/654.
MATH 813  ADVANCED LINEAR PROGRAMMING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Development of linear programming theory using inequality systems, convex cones, polyhedra and duality; solution algorithms and computational considerations for large scale and special structured problems using techniques of upper bounded variables, decomposition, partitioning and column generation; game theory; chance constraints; nonlinear representations. Prerequisite: MATH 452/652 or equivalent.

MATH 814  NETWORK FLOWS AND INTEGER PROGRAMMING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Max flow-min cut theorem, combinatorial applications, minimum cost flow problems (transportation, shortest path, transhipment), solution algorithms (including the out-of-kilter), integer programming including problems with network and special structure and general integer solution methods (branch and bound, cutting plane, group theoretic). Prerequisite: MATH 452/652 or equivalent.

MATH 815  DATA STRUCTURES
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Representation and transformation of information; formal descriptions of processes and data structures; tree and list structures, push-down stacks, string and formula manipulation, hashing techniques; interrelation between data structure and program structure; storage allocation methods. Prerequisites: Computational maturity and permission of instructor.

MATH 817  STOCHASTIC MODELS IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Stochastic control, structure of sequential decision processes; stochastic inventory models, recursive computation of optimal policies; discrete parameter finite Markov decision processes, various optimality criteria, computation by policy improvement and other methods, existence of optimal stationary policies, stopping-rule problems; examples from financial management, maintenance and reliability, search, queuing and shortest path. Prerequisites: MATH 402/602-404/604.

MATH 818  STOCHASTIC MODELS IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Introduction to queuing theory; Markovian queues; repairman problems, queues with an embedded Markov structure, the queue GI/G/1, queues with a large number of servers, decision making in queues; introduction to reliability theory; failure distributions, stochastic models for complex systems, maintenance and replacement policies, reliability properties of multi-component structures. Prerequisites: MATH 402/602, 803.

MATH 821  REAL ANALYSIS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Hausdorff and metric spaces, cardinal and ordinal numbers, rings and algebras of sets, exterior and interior measure, completion of measures, Borel and Lebesque measures in Euclidean n-space, integration theory associated with a measure, types of convergence, derivatives. Prerequisite: MATH 454/654.
MATH 822  REAL ANALYSIS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of MATH 821.

MATH 823  COMPLEX ANALYSIS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Topological concepts, complex integration, local and global properties of analytic functions, power series, representation theorems, calculus of residues. Designed for non-engineering majors. Prerequisite: MATH 464/664.

MATH 824  COMPLEX ANALYSIS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of MATH 823 including introductory topological analysis.

MATH 825  ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Techniques of analysis of systems of differential, difference and integral equations including existence and uniqueness theorems, sensitivity analysis, stability, control and linear systems. Prerequisites: MATH 454/654 or 464/664 and 411/611.

MATH 826  ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Perturbations of systems having periodic solution, stability, Poincare-Bendixson theory, use of fixed point theorems, almost periodic solutions and integral manifolds. Prerequisite: MATH 825.

MATH 831  FOURIER SERIES
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Fourier series with applications to solution of boundary value problems in partial differential equations of physics and engineering; introduction to Bessel functions and Legendre polynomials. Prerequisite: MATH 464/664.

MATH 833  OPERATIONAL MATHEMATICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Operational properties of Laplace and other integral transforms; applications to problems in engineering and physics involving differential equations and boundary value problems in partial differential equations. Prerequisite: MATH 454/654.

MATH 837  CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Fundamental theory of the calculus of variations, variable end points, the parametric problem, the isoperimetric problem, fundamental sufficiency theorems. Prerequisite: MATH 454/654 or 464/664.

MATH 839  INTEGRAL EQUATIONS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Basic theory, relationships to linear differential initial value problems, Fredholm theory, linear Fredholm integral equations of the first and second kind, Hilbert-Schmidt theory, Volterra equations. Prerequisite: MATH 464/664.
MATH 841   APPLIED MATHEMATICS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 842   APPLIED MATHEMATICS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of MATH 841.

MATH 850   COMPUTATIONAL PROBLEMS IN DISCRETE STRUCTURES
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Digital representation and application of basic discrete structures; sets, relations, graphs, digraphs, automata, unary algebras; computational analog of product structure in each case. Prerequisites: Computational maturity and permission of instructor.

MATH 851   ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Topics selected from fundamental theory of modern algebra; finite groups including permutation groups, p-groups, Sylow theorems and structure of finite abelian groups; groups with chain conditions, Krull-Schmidt and Jordan-Holder theorems; solvable, nilpotent and free groups; Galois theory; finite fields; Wedderburn theorem.

MATH 852   ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of MATH 851 including structure of rings and other algebraic systems.

MATH 853   ADVANCED LINEAR ALGEBRA
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Properties of finite dimensional vector spaces; bases, dimensions, transformations, projections and orthogonality. Prerequisites: MATH 411/611, 412/612.

MATH 854   THEORY OF GRAPHS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Connectedness, path problems, trees, matching theorems, directed graphs, fundamental numbers of the theory of graphs, groups and graphs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MATH 855   COMBINATORIAL ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Topics selected from combinations, permutations, permutations with restricted position, Polya's theorem, principle of inclusion and exclusion, partitions, recurrence relations, generating functions, Mobius inversion, enumeration techniques, Ramsey numbers, finite projective and affine geometrics, Latin rectangles, orthogonal arrays, block designs, error detecting and error correcting codes. Prerequisite: MATH 411/611.
MATH 861  ADVANCED NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  

MATH 862  ADVANCED NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Continuation of MATH 861.

MATH 863  DIGITAL MODELS I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  

MATH 864  DIGITAL MODELS II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Continuation of MATH 863.

MATH 867  SYSTEMS AND SOFTWARE  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Systems organization and software design of the IBM 370; working knowledge of machine organization, basic assembler language, operating systems overview, program support facilities, job control language, data management, library management, interactive system concepts. Prerequisites: COMP SC 205 and MATH 411/611 or MATH 419/619.

MATH 868  AN INTRODUCTION TO NUMERICAL PROCESSES  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Numerical solution of linear algebraic systems and systems of ordinary differential equations; computational problems in discrete event simulation. Prerequisites: MATH 208, 301, and 411/611.

MATH 871  GENERAL TOPOLOGY I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Definitions and elementary properties of topological space, subspaces, quotient and product spaces, Moore-Smith convergence, separation axioms and consequences, metrization theorems; homotopy theory uniformities and axiomatic boundedness. Prerequisite: MATH 454/654.

MATH 872  GENERAL TOPOLOGY II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Continuation of MATH 871.

MATH 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH  
Credit to be arranged.
MATH 901  PROBABILITY THEORY I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Axiomatic theory of probability, distribution functions; expectation; cartesian product of infinitely many probability spaces and the Kolmogorov consistency theorem; modes of convergence; weak and strong laws of large numbers. Prerequisites: MATH 402/602 and 822, or permission of instructor.

MATH 902  PROBABILITY THEORY II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of MATH 901; characteristic functions, infinitely divisible distributions, central limit theorems, laws of large numbers; conditioning and limit properties of sums of dependent random variables; conditioning, martingales. Prerequisite: MATH 901.

MATH 907  MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Multivariate normal distribution, Wishart distribution, Hotellings T^2 distribution, estimation of parameters, test of hypotheses on vector means and covariance matrices. Prerequisite: MATH 802.

MATH 920  INTRODUCTION TO HARMONIC ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Trigonometric functions and series, summability methods, convergence and summability of Fourier series, Fourier integrals, Fourier transforms, Banach algebra L^1 (R) and ideals in L^1. Prerequisites: MATH 822 and 824.

MATH 927  FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Hilbert, normed and Banach spaces and topological linear operators in these spaces; Hahn-Banach, uniform boundedness, and closed graph-theorems, application to problems in analysis, spectral theory for linear operators. Prerequisite: MATH 821.

MATH 928  FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of MATH 927.

MATH 956  FIELD THEORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Fields; valuations, ideals, algebraic number fields, Dedekind fields, finite fields. Prerequisites: MATH 851 and 852.

MATH 981  SPECIAL TOPICS IN MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Advanced topics in mathematical statistics from current problems of interest.

MATH 982  SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANALYSIS
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Advanced analysis topics from current problems of interest.

MATH 984  SPECIAL TOPICS IN APPLIED MATHEMATICS
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Advanced topics in applied mathematics from current problems of interest.
MATH 985  SPECIAL TOPICS IN ALGEBRA
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Advanced topics in algebra from current problems of interest.

MATH 986  SPECIAL TOPICS IN CONVEXITY
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Advanced topics in convexity from current problems of interest.

MATH 987  SPECIAL TOPICS IN NUMERICAL PROCESSES
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Advanced topics in numerical processes from current problems of interest.

MATH 988  SPECIAL TOPICS IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Advanced topics in operations research from current problems of interest.

MATH 991  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

MICROBIOLOGY
M. J. B. Paynter, Head, Department of Microbiology

Major
Microbiology
Plant Physiology

Degree
M.S.
Ph.D.

Graduate work in microbiology requires sound undergraduate training in the biological and physical sciences. This training may be received in an undergraduate program in biology (botany, microbiology, or zoology), chemistry or in one of the agricultural sciences. Undergraduate work in bacteriology or microbiology is desirable but not necessary.

All students complete a basic core curriculum that includes general biochemistry, bacterial cytology and physiology, bacterial metabolism, current topics, and an advanced laboratory course in microbiological techniques. The remainder of the program is chosen by the student with the guidance and approval of an advisory committee. Each candidate must present and defend a thesis based upon original research.

Research disciplines include pathogenic, food, environmental, and marine microbiology; microbial ecology; bacterial and plant virology; molecular biology; microbial genetics; microbial physiology and metabolism, and anaerobic microbiology.

In addition to the Master of Science degree in microbiology, the department participates in an interdepartmental program awarding the Doctor of Philosophy with a major in plant physiology. This program offers opportunities for doctoral research in microbiology. It is described under Plant Physiology in the College of Agricultural Sciences.

MICRO 600  PUBLIC HEALTH MICROBIOLOGY
3 cr. (3 and 0) S
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Terms Available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 601</td>
<td>ADVANCED BACTERIOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 6) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 603</td>
<td>MARINE MICROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 605</td>
<td>GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 3) F, S, SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 607</td>
<td>FOOD AND DAIRY MICROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 610</td>
<td>SOIL MICROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3) S (even numbered years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 611</td>
<td>PATHOGENIC BACTERIOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 3) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 612</td>
<td>BACTERIAL PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 3) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 613</td>
<td>INDUSTRIAL MICROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 614</td>
<td>BASIC IMMUNOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 615</td>
<td>MICROBIAL GENETICS</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 3) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 616</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY VIROLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 802</td>
<td>BACTERIOLOGICAL TECHNIC</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 6) F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Analystical and experimental procedures used in bacteriology, including techniques for studying bacterial cytology, physiology, and metabolism. Designed to give students experience in more advanced methods of investigation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Terms Available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 803</td>
<td>SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN MICROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>to be arranged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Research not related to thesis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 804</td>
<td>CURRENT TOPICS IN MICROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>1 cr.</td>
<td>(1 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Evaluation of current research literature in various areas of microbiology; critical evaluation of specific publications in terms of their merit. Required of all microbiology graduate students; may be repeated for credit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Terms Available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 807</td>
<td>SEMINAR</td>
<td>1 cr.</td>
<td>(1 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Topics not covered in other courses. Students review literature, organize and present material; may be taken for credit twice.
MICRO 811  BACTERIAL CYTOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY  
4 cr. (4 and 0) S (odd numbered years)  
Structure, chemistry and physiology of the various bacterial cell components;  
physiology of bacterial growth and reproduction in batch, continuous and synchronous cultures;  
economy of the bacterial cell, including endogenous metabolism and maintenance requirements;  
physiology of bacterial death; regulation of enzyme and nucleic acids syntheses.  
Prerequisites: MICRO 305/605; BIOCH 423/623 and 424/624 or concurrent registration in BIOCH 424/624; MATH 206 or permission of instructor.

MICRO 812  BACTERIAL METABOLISM  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (even numbered years)  
Various biochemical pathways occurring in bacterial cells; fermentations of carbohydrates and related compounds and of nitrogenous organic compounds;  
an aerobic and aerobic respiration, including electron transport systems and oxidative phosphorylation; bacterial photosynthesis; nitrogen fixation; biosyntheses of amino acids, purines, pyrimidines, lipids, proteins, nucleic acids and polysaccharides.  
Prerequisites: MICRO 305/605; BIOCH 423/623 and 424/624 or concurrent registration in BIOCH 424/624; MATH 206 or permission of instructor.

MICRO 815  ADVANCED MICROBIAL GENETICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (odd numbered years)  
Current developments in microbial genetics; integration of genetics and biochemistry; analysis of genetic fine structure in microorganisms; nature of bacterial variation and expression of mutations; population dynamics; physio-chemical mechanisms of heredity; regulation of gene action in microorganisms; physiology and genetics of virulent and lysogenic bacteriophages.  
Prerequisite: MICRO 415/615.

MICRO 891  MASTER’S THESIS RESEARCH  
Credit to be arranged.

MICRO 991  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH  
Credit to be arranged.

PHYSICS  
J. P. McKelvey, Head, Department of Physics and Astronomy

Major Degrees  
Physics M.S., Ph.D.

For the Master of Science degree:  
A student is admitted to candidacy for the M.S. degree upon completion of a written qualifying examination covering topics determined by the faculty. This examination must be completed one semester before the date on which the degree is expected.  
It is usually recommended that students submit a thesis to fulfill the requirements for the M.S. degree; however, a non-thesis option is available. In the non-thesis option, a minimum of 36 credit hours is required, including six credit hours of PHYS 890, Directed Activities in Applied Physics. A written report must be submitted in connection with this activity.
A final oral examination is required on the student's general area of study, and on the thesis or the directed activities report.

A program leading to the M.S. degree in physics with a concentration in health physics is available. A different selection of course work, including six credits of health physics or biophysics and nine credits of courses in biology, biochemistry, or chemistry is prescribed.

**For the Doctor of Philosophy degree:**

Students who enter with a bachelor's degree will take the qualifying examination for the M.S. degree. Students whose performance is satisfactory to the faculty may by-pass the master's degree. Otherwise, the M.S. degree must be awarded as an integral part of the doctoral program.

Students are admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree upon the successful completion of a written qualifying examination on topics determined by the faculty. This examination must be completed at least one academic year prior to the date on which the degree is expected.

The student must take a final oral examination on the dissertation only. This must be taken at least three weeks prior to the convocation in which the degree is expected.

**PHYS 617**  
INTRODUCTION TO BIOPHYSICS I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**PHYS 618**  
INTRODUCTION TO BIOPHYSICS II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**PHYS 620**  
ATMOSPHERIC PHYSICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**PHYS 621**  
MECHANICS I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**PHYS 622**  
MECHANICS II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**PHYS 625**  
EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS I  
4 cr. (2 and 6)

**PHYS 626**  
EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS II  
4 cr. (2 and 6)

**PHYS 632**  
OPTICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**PHYS 640**  
ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**PHYS 641**  
ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**PHYS 646**  
SOLID STATE PHYSICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)
PHYSICS

PHYS 652 NUCLEAR AND PARTICLE PHYSICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PHYS 655 QUANTUM PHYSICS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PHYS 656 QUANTUM PHYSICS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PHYS 657 BASIC HEALTH AND RADIOLOGICAL PHYSICS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PHYS 658 BASIC HEALTH AND RADIOLOGICAL PHYSICS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PHYS 660 CONTEMPORARY PHYSICS FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PHYS 665 THERMODYNAMICS AND STATISTICAL MECHANICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PHYS 671 ELECTRON MICROSCOPY
3 cr. (2 and 3)

PHYS 673 X-RAY CRYSTALLOGRAPHY
3 cr. (2 and 3)

PHYS 700 PHYSICAL SCIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL—PHYSICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Physical sciences as appropriate for teaching elementary school students; demonstrations and experiments that can be conducted with equipment available to elementary school teachers; topics mainly involve physics and astronomy. Restricted to students in elementary education.

PHYS 701 PHYSICS FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS I
4 cr. (3 and 3)

Fundamental ideas of time, space, and matter; motion; optics; waves. Laboratory experiments form an integral part of the course. Restricted to students in secondary education.

PHYS 702 PHYSICS FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS II
4 cr. (3 and 3)

Continuation of PHYS 701; Newton's laws of motion, universal gravitation, conservation laws, electricity and magnetism. Restricted to students in secondary education. Prerequisite: PHYS 701 or permission of instructor.

PHYS 703 MODERN PHYSICS FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Rutherford model of the atom, molecular description of matter, quantum theory of matter, nuclear forces, radioactivity, special relativity. Restricted to students in secondary education.
PHYS 711  ORIGINS OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Historical development of concepts in physical science emphasizing the alternative and perhaps conflicting explanations of physical phenomena which led to our present understanding. Examples drawn from physics and astronomy. Restricted to students in secondary education.

PHYS 716  EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS
4 cr. (2 and 4)
Experimental techniques employed in determination of fundamental quantities in classical and modern physics; experiments which may be demonstrated in the classroom and which broaden concepts of physics. Restricted to students in secondary education.

PHYS 723  WEATHER SCIENCE FOR SCIENCE TEACHERS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Meteorological phenomena emphasizing non-mathematical descriptions of atmospheric physics principles; solar and terrestrial radiation, adiabatic processes and cloud formation, local severe storms, global circulation patterns, air mass motions and fronts. Restricted to students in secondary education.

PHYS 811  METHODS OF THEORETICAL PHYSICS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Analytical methods and techniques used in theoretical physics; vector and tensor analysis as applied to physical problems, use of matrices and groups in classical and quantum mechanics, complex variables and partial differential equations of physics.

PHYS 812  METHODS OF THEORETICAL PHYSICS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of PHYS 811; use of integral transforms, integral equations, special functions, calculus of variations and numerical approximations in solution of physical problems.

PHYS 813  ADVANCED THERMODYNAMICS AND STATISTICAL MECHANICS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Thermodynamics including thermodynamic potentials, phase transitions, and very low temperatures; Boltzmann integrodifferential equation and kinetic theory of gases and plasmas; classical statistical mechanics.

PHYS 814  ADVANCED THERMODYNAMICS AND STATISTICAL MECHANICS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Quantum statistical mechanics; microcanonical, canonical, and grand canonical ensemble theories; ideal Fermi gas and ideal Bose gas; special topics in advanced statistical mechanics.

PHYS 821  CLASSICAL MECHANICS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Dynamics of particles, variational principles and Lagrange's equations; two-body central force problems; dynamics of rigid bodies. Matrix formulations freely used.
PHYSICS

PHYS 822   CLASSICAL MECHANICS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Special relativity in classical mechanics, Hamilton's equations, canonical transformations, Hamilton-Jacobi theory, small oscillations.

PHYS 841   ELECTRODYNAMICS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Field theory of electromagnetism; Maxwell's equations and their application to study of electromagnetic wave production and propagation, wave optics and theories of interference and diffraction.

PHYS 842   ELECTRODYNAMICS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Production and propagation of electromagnetic waves beginning with use of Maxwell's equations; discussions of wave guides, diffraction phenomenon, and boundary effects; theory of electrons and microscopic phenomena.

PHYS 845   SOLID STATE PHYSICS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Physical properties of crystalline solids; crystalline state determination by diffraction methods, theories of specific heat, properties of metallic lattices and alloys, lattice energy and ferroelectrics.

PHYS 846   SOLID STATE PHYSICS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of PHYS 845; electronic properties of solids; band theory of solids, physics of semiconductors, theories of magnetism and magnetic resonance phenomena.

PHYS 853   NUCLEAR PHYSICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Nuclear structure, nuclear forces and nuclear interaction processes; shell structure, spins, and magnetic moments of nuclear particles.

PHYS 875   SEMINAR IN CONTEMPORARY PHYSICS
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Students and interested faculty study areas of physics currently being extensively investigated.

PHYS 890   DIRECTED ACTIVITIES IN APPLIED PHYSICS
1-6 cr.
Training and work on practical problems. Activities are supervised by departmental faculty or by appropriate adjunct professor; written description of student's activities must be submitted to course supervisor at completion of activity. Maximum credit limits are six credit hours in a semester and three credit hours in a single summer session; graded on a pass-fail basis.

PHYS 891   MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.
PHYS 951 QUANTUM MECHANICS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Review of wave mechanics; operator algebra and theory of representation; approximate methods for stationary problems; theory of scattering applied to atomic and nuclear problems.

PHYS 952 QUANTUM MECHANICS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of PHYS 951 including time dependent perturbations, radiation absorption and emission, relativistic quantum mechanics, introduction to quantum electrodynamics.

PHYS 966 RELATIVITY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Special and general theory of relativity including tensor calculus, Lorentz transformation and three experimental tests of general theory: (1) planetary motion and advance of perihelion of Mercury, (2) bending of light rays in gravitational fields, and (3) gravitational shift of spectral lines.

PHYS 971 ADVANCED QUANTUM THEORY I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Development of quantum theory as encountered in systems with an infinite number of degrees of freedom and in systems where relativistic effects are important; advanced scattering theory, quantization of relativistic field theories, and development of covariant forms of perturbation theory and other timely subjects. **Prerequisite:** PHYS 951 or permission of instructor.

PHYS 972 ADVANCED QUANTUM THEORY II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of PHYS 971; application of relativistic quantum field theory to various electromagnetic processes, need for renormalization of quantum field theories and its implementation. **Prerequisite:** PHYS 971 or permission of instructor.

PHYS 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

Astronomy
Students may specialize in astronomy or astrophysics, although their M.S. or Ph.D. degrees will be awarded in physics.

ASTR 601 STELLAR ATMOSPHERES
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ASTR 602 STELLAR INTERIORS AND EVOLUTION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ASTR 603 GALACTIC STRUCTURES
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ASTR 612 PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
ASTRONOMY

ASTR 701  SOLAR SYSTEM ASTRONOMY FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
A lecture and observation course introducing concepts and descriptions basic to modern astronomy. The solar system is surveyed, with fundamental physical principles introduced as needed. Planetarium demonstrations and observing sessions are included. Restricted to students in secondary education.

ASTR 711  STELLAR ASTRONOMY FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Lecture and observation course; stellar and galactic astronomy, energy sources, other topics of current interest. Planetarium programs and observing sessions are included. Restricted to students in secondary education.

ASTR 875  SEMINAR IN CONTEMPORARY ASTRONOMY
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Students and faculty study areas of astronomy of current interest.

ZOOL 603  PROTOZOOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3) S
ZOOL 605  ANIMAL HISTOLOGY AND HISTOLOGY TECHNIQUES
4 cr. (2 and 6)
ZOOL 610  LIMNOLOGY
4 cr. (3 and 3) F
ZOOL 611  ANIMAL ECOLOGY
4 cr. (3 and 3) F, S
ZOOL 612  AQUATIC ECOLOGY
4 cr. (3 and 3)
ZOOL 615  INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL ECOLOGY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Distribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 620</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF EVOLUTION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 621</td>
<td>ADVANCED INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 650</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE EMBRYOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 656</td>
<td>PARASITOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 3) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 657</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 658</td>
<td>CELL PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 659</td>
<td>SYSTEMS PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 662</td>
<td>HERPETOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 663</td>
<td>Ichthyology</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 664</td>
<td>Mammalogy</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 665</td>
<td>Ornithology</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 670</td>
<td>Animal Behavior</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 671</td>
<td>Animal Behavior Laboratory</td>
<td>1 cr.</td>
<td>(0 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 675</td>
<td>Vertebrate Endocrinology</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 676</td>
<td>Experimental Vertebrate Endocrinology</td>
<td>2 cr.</td>
<td>(0 and 6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 680</td>
<td>Analysis of Development</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 681</td>
<td>Methods in Developmental Biology</td>
<td>2 cr.</td>
<td>(0 and 6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ZOOLOGY

ZOOL 700 MODERN DEVELOPMENTS IN ZOOLOGY FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS
3 cr. (3 and 0) SS
Contemporary developments in zoology, advances in teaching methods and new equipment and technology. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.

ZOOL 701 MAN'S IMPACT ON ECOLOGY
3 cr. (3 and 0) SS
Fundamental relationship of man to his environment as it developed from prehistoric time to present; current overpopulation and pollution. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.

ZOOL 702 FIELD METHODS IN ZOOLOGY FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS
3 cr. (2 and 3) SS
Non-technical lecture and field laboratory course designed to acquaint secondary teacher with local fauna. Collection, identification, and use in teaching laboratory stressed. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.

ZOOL 803 POPULATION DYNAMICS
4 cr. (2 and 6) S (even numbered years)
Fundamental mechanisms basic to regulation of natural animal populations. Laboratory research project in population dynamics complements theory.

ZOOL 810 BEHAVIORAL ECOLOGY
3 cr. (3 and 0) F (odd numbered years)
Behavior of animals and the ecological context in which various behaviors are shown; empirical and theoretical aspects of behavioral ecology at individual, population and community levels. Prerequisites: ZOOL 411/611, 470/670, or permission of instructor.

ZOOL 812 SEMINAR
1 cr. (1 and 0) F, S, SS
Current literature on zoology.

ZOOL 813 EVOLUTION
2 cr. (2 and 0)
Theoretical topics of current interest to evolutionary biologists. Prerequisite: ZOOL 420/620 or permission of instructor.

ZOOL 815 PHYSIOLOGICAL ECOLOGY
4 cr. (3 and 3) F (even numbered years)
Physiological and biochemical adaptations of invertebrates and vertebrates toward various natural environmental parameters. Field trips acquaint student with natural macro- and micro-environments of individual species; field measurements of parameters of the environment will be undertaken and laboratory studies will furnish detailed knowledge of various physiological adaptations to these parameters.
ZOOLOGY

ZOOL 816 ADVANCED ECOSYSTEM I
4 cr. (3 and 3)
Description and analysis of ecological systems; biogeochemical, physicochemical, and ecological principles emphasizing fundamental unity of ecosystems and their abiotic environment. Laboratory focuses on application of theory to actual field and laboratory research problems. Prerequisites: MATH 210 and 405/605, ZOOL 411/611 or BOT 441/641, ZOOL 415/615, or permission of instructor.

ZOOL 817 ADVANCED ECOSYSTEM ANALYSIS II
4 cr. (3 and 3)
Thermodynamic principles that permit the persistence of ecosystems in time and space are examined based upon specific descriptions developed in ZOOL 816. Laboratory focuses on application of these stability theories to actual field and laboratory research problems. Prerequisite: ZOOL 816.

ZOOL 835 INTERPRETIVE ELECTRON MICROSCOPY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Cell structure as viewed through the electron microscope. Characteristic structural features of cells from various tissues and from various organisms at different phylogenetic levels will be stressed. Prerequisite: AN PH 801 or ZOOL 405/605, or permission of instructor.

ZOOL 852 PRINCIPLES AND METHODS OF SYSTEMATIC ZOOLOGY
2 cr. (2 and 0) F
Problems confronting taxonomists in zoological sciences and conventional practices developed to handle them.

ZOOL 856 HELMINTHOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Symbiotic helminths emphasizing structure, life histories, ecology, physiology and biochemistry. Prerequisite: ZOOL 456/656 or permission of instructor.

ZOOL 861 SPECIAL TOPICS
1-4 cr. (1-4 and 0)
Current areas of active research interest in zoological sciences.

ZOOL 863 SPECIAL PROBLEMS
1-4 cr. F, S, SS
Research not related to thesis. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ZOOL 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

ZOOL 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.
INDEX

Absentia, Study in
Master's, 37
Ph.D., 39
Academic Regulations, 32
Academic Standards, 32
Accounting, 156
Administration and Supervision, 93
Admission as Non-Degree Student, 27
Admission as Post-Baccalaureate Student, 27
Admission Classifications, 26
Admission Requirements and Procedures, 24
New Applicants, 24
Conditional Acceptance, 25
Applicants Presently Enrolled in the Graduate School, 26
Admission to Candidacy for Degree, 31
Admission to Degree Program, 26
Advisor, Major, 30
Advisory Committee, 30
Agricultural Economics, 44
Agricultural Education, 90
Agricultural Engineering, 108
Agricultural Mechanization, 48
Agricultural Sciences, College of, 43
Agronomy, 49
Animal and Food Industries, 51
Animal Physiology, 51
Animal Science, 54
Application for Diploma, 32
Applied Economics, 55
Appointments, Graduate, 21
Architecture, 79
Architecture, College of, 77
Art and Architectural History, 87
Assistantships, Departmental Graduate, 22
Assistantships, Graduate Resident, 23
Astronomy, 219
Athletic Tickets, 20
Auditing, 19, 34
Biochemistry, 188
Bioengineering, 110
Board of Trustees, 11
Botany, 191
Building Science, 81
Business Administration, 156

Calendar, Clemson University, 8
Candidacy for a Graduate Degree, 31
Ceramic Engineering, 114
Certification, Teacher, 29
Check List on Graduate School Procedures, 2

Chemical Engineering, 116
Chemistry, 194
City and Regional Planning, 82
Civil Engineering, 119
Clemson University, 10
Community and Rural Development, 47
Computer Center, 14
Computer Science, 198
Concert Tickets, 20
Conditional Acceptance, 25
Continuous Enrollment, 33
Cooperative Education Program, 24
Correspondence Directory, inside back cover
Course Listing Explanation, 3
Course Work Required
Master's, 37
Ph.D., 38
Credit Loads, Maximum, 34

Dairy Science, 56
Deadline Dates, 2
Deans, Academic and Administrative, 11
Degree Requirements, 36
Departmental Graduate Assistantships, 22
Diploma, Application for, 32
Dissertations, 35
Doctor of Philosophy Degree Requirements, 38
Duplication of Higher Degrees, 26

Economics, 157
Education, College of, 89
Electrical Engineering, 124
Elementary Education, 93
Employees' Eligibility for Graduate Study, 29
Employment, Student, 21, 23
Engineering, College of, 107
Engineering Management, 160
Engineering Mechanics, 130
English, 172
Enrollment in Graduate Courses, 28
Clemson University Seniors, 28
Transient Graduate Students, 29
University Employees, 29
Teacher Certification, 29
Restrictions, 29

Entomology, 57
Environmental Science, 59
Environmental Systems Engineering, 132
Equal Opportunity Statement, inside front cover
Examinations, Final
Master's, 38
Ph.D., 42
INDEX (Continued)

Examinations, Qualifying before Admission to Candidacy, 42
Exchange Visitors, 18
Executive Officers and Deans, 11
Expenses, 18
Experimental Statistics, 59

Family Health Nursing, 182
Fees, 18
  Graduate Assistants, 19
  Staff Members, 19
Fees, Establishment of, 21
Fees, Past Due, 21
Fees, Settlement of, 20
Fellowships, 23
Filing Graduate Degree Curriculum, 31
Final Doctoral Oral Examination, 42
Final Examination
  Master's, 38
  Ph.D., 42
Finance, 157
Financial Assistance, 21
Food Science, 60
Food Service, 16
Foreign Students, 16, 18
Forestry, 148
Forest and Recreation Resources, College of, 147
Genetics, 62
Geology, 199
Graduate Appointments, 21
Graduate Council, 12, 13
Graduate Degree Curriculum, Filing of, 31
Graduate Programs and Course Offerings, 5
Graduate Resident Assistantships, 23
Graduate School, 12
Graduate Fees, 20
GS 799, 33

Health Service, 17
History, 175
Horticulture, 63
Housing, 15
Hospital Administration, 163
Incomplete Graduate Course Work, 32
Industrial Education, 103
Industrial Management, 163
Industrial Management and Textile Science, College of, 155
International Services Office, 18
International Students, 16, 18

Language Requirement
  Master's, 37
  Ph.D., 41
Liberal Arts, College of, 171
Library, 13
Loans, 24

Major Advisor, 30
Management, 161
Management Science, 164
Married Student Housing, 16
Master's Degree Requirements, 36
Materials Engineering, 136
Mathematical Sciences, 200
Mechanical Engineering, 138
Medical Requirement, 26
Microbiology, 212

Non-Degree Student, 27
Nursing, College of, 181
Nutrition, 65

Off-Campus Housing, 16
Off-Campus Research
  Master's, 37
  Ph.D., 39
Past Due Accounts, 21
Personnel Services, 93
Physics, 214
Plant Pathology, 68
Plant Physiology, 70
Political Science, 178
Post-Baccalaureate Student, 27
Poultry Science, 72
Psychology, 178
Purpose of Catalog, inside front cover
Qualifying Examinations Before Admission to Ph.D. Candidacy, 42

Reading, 93
Recreation and Park Administration, 151
Regulations, General Graduate School, 30
Requirements for Master's Degree, 36
Requirements for Ph.D. Degree, 38
Residence Halls, 15
Residence Requirements
  Master's, 36
  Ph.D., 39
Rural Sociology, 179

Scholarships, 23
Sciences, College of, 187
Secondary Education, 93
INDEX (Continued)

Seniors, Conditional Acceptance, 28
Seniors, Enrollment in Graduate Courses, 28
Sociology, 179
Settlement of University Fees, 20
Study in Absentia
  Master's, 37
  Ph.D., 39
Student Employment, 21, 23
Student Responsibility, inside front cover
Student Services, 15
Systems Engineering, 142
Teacher's Certificate, 29
Textile and Polymer Science, 166
Textile Chemistry, 167
Textile Science, 168
Theses and Dissertations, 35
  Abstract, 35
  Binding Fee, 35
  Guidelines for Preparation of, 36
  Restrictions on use of, 36
  Time Limits
    Master's, 37
    Ph.D., 40
  Traineeships, 23
  Transfer Credit, Acceptance of, 34
  Transient Student, 29
Tuition, 18
University Employees
  Fees, 19
  Enrollment, 29
University Government and Administration, 10
Visual Studies, 85
Wildlife Biology, 73
Withdrawal from University, 33
Zoology, 220
DIRECTORY FOR CORRESPONDENCE

Mailing Address
Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina 29631.

University Switchboard
(803) 656-3311.

Graduate Study
Address the Dean of Graduate Studies and University Research, telephone (803) 656-3195.

Registration and Class Schedules
Address the Registrar, telephone (803) 656-2171.

Assistantships
Address the head of the department of proposed major.

Transcripts
Address the Registrar, telephone (803) 656-2171.

Veterans Affairs
Address the Registrar, telephone (803) 656-2171.

International Student Affairs
Address the International Services Office, Holtzendorff YMCA Center, telephone (803) 654-2361 or 656-2457.

Housing
Married Students — Address the Housing Office, telephone (803) 656-2012.
Single Students — Address the Housing Office, telephone (803) 656-2260.

Public School Teachers Information
Agricultural Education, telephone (803) 656-3300.
Elementary and Secondary Education, telephone (803) 656-3484.
Industrial Education, telephone (803) 656-3447.
Off-Campus Courses — Office of Educational Services, telephone (803) 656-2497, 2498.

The business and administrative offices of the University are open 8 a.m. to noon and 1 to 4:30 p.m. Monday through Friday for 12 months of the year except for official University holidays.